2/10

Letters received 1878

1878

NGAL, P. W. D. | EXECUTIVE. | No. 11.

(1)

MEMO. No. 44

Calcutta, 5 Jany. 1878.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
1st Calcutta DIVISION,

TO The Principal,
Presidency College.

SUBJECT.

The Undersigned has the honor to forward for countersignature the accompanying Estimate No. 97 of 1877-78, for executing annual repairs to new Presidency College & out offices. Calcutta Cantt:

to

Press—2-3-75—25,000.

to Rupees 878/. and to request
the favor of his early re=
turning it to this Office.

W. Nightingale Esq.
Executive Engr. 1st Cal. Div.

Esq.
3/1/70

2

4/1/78

MEMO. No. 5

2

A. W. Croft Esqre M.A.

FROM

THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,

BENGAL,

To The Principal
Presidency College

Dated Fort William, 2nd Jany 1878

WITH reference to your No. 392, dated the 27 Decr. 1877.

Punkaja Kumar Chatterji and Herambo Chandra Moitra are accepted as candidates for the ensuing Gilchrist Scholarship Examination.

Offg. Director of Public Instn

—M. O. F. No. 161—1,000—14-8-77.

No

Copy forwarded
to Pankaja Kumar
Chatterjee & Haramohan
Chandra Maitra for
information

Pr[illegible]
Clerk

4/6/77

Berlin
3/1/78.

My dear Tarsney.

Law Lectures

I write to inform you — for it may be of some interest to you — that I have undertaken to lecture on "Criminal Law" a subject included in Reily's course of lectures. I was appointed to succeed Dupraw & to continue his course of lectures: & when I applied & was permitted to take up Allen's course, I was not aware that I wd., by the change, have to deliver 70 instead of 94 lectures in the year. To equalize matters, Reily & I have made the above arrangement.

I have spoken on the subject to
Mr. Markby — he tells me it was
a ~~subject~~ point in which he wd. not
interfere but wd. leave to Philip & Company
to make such arrangements as they might
think fit.

Very truly yrs
J. G. Shepherd

List of Candidates to be admitted to the Gilchrist Scholarship Examination to be held in January 1878.

Name of Candidate	Institution to which he belo
Phani Bhusan Mukherjia	Dacca College.
Rajkumar Mitra	Campbell Medical School
Upendra Lal Dey	Cathedral Mission College
Sasi Bhusan Ghosh	Sanskrit College
Devendra Nath Mitra	Medical College.
Joseph Aoie	La-Martiniere, Lucknow.
Amrita Lal Roy	
C. E. Dunder	St Xavier's College
Sasi Bhusan Mitra	
Parvati Nath Datta	Medical College
P. B. Le-Franc	Medical College
Pankaja Kumar Chatterjia	Presidency College.
× Heramba Chandra Maitra	Presidency College.
A. J. Mc Leau	St Xavier's College

No 34

Forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information in continuation of this office No 5857 dated 17th December 1877.

Fort William
The 3rd January 1878

Offg. Director of Pub. Instruc

5

7. Old Post Office St.

January 7th 1878.

My dear Tawney.

Can you let me have a room at the Presidency College on the 25th & 26th inst. for the Pleadership & Mookhtarship Examination as on the 2 previous years.

228 candidates have applied to be examined, but a lot of these will not turn up. If I remember right, the room, which I had last year, & they tell me contains about 200. Last year the room was not quite filled, but there are more

Candidates this year.

Kindly let me know if you can give me a room so that I can advertise the fact in the Gazette.

The Bill for moving the tables & chairs into the Examination room, I will, as usual, pay on the last day of the Examination

Yrs truly
E. J. Newbery

C. H. Tawney Esq. M.A.

6

Presidency College
Calcutta

January 2nd - 1878

Sir

I have this forenoon made over charge of my duties as Professor in the Civil Engineering Department of the Presidency College

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Martin Mowat

To the Principal
Presidency College.

Presidency College.
Calcutta

Afternoon.
January 5th 1878

To The Principal Presidency College.

Sir

I leave this Evening to take up my appointment, as Acting Principal, Dacca College, and beg leave to hand over charge of my duties as a Professor, of

The Presidency College.

I have the honor, Sir,

Your most obedient servant

John van Somerenpe M.A.

Professor. Presid.y College

Calcutta

Rangoon 8th December 1877

Dear Mr. I want a sub surveyor & draftsman to help me on the very wild surveys in the hearts of Burma. Remaining altogether, it is not quite in my power to procure a fairly good man from Calcutta, and the local Burmese surveyors are indifferent, tho' capable of working through their own jungles & swamps perhaps better than an interloper. Rangoon, I admit, is not a pleasant place to live in, being to the dense jungle, in wh. insects abound, & sh. I feel it to be illness in many places, before you can reach, & the numerous creeks, also cut the way with 1 or 2 feet in soft mud. But it might be worse, & perhaps a good man would find it a very profitable Burmah. I believe, he & his wife keeping Boarders, & you may have me especially in getting me you go. I hope to agree to come to Burmah, unless there appears to be a good many of them out of employ, & preferring to Burmah rather than continue idle.

Your protégé, Mr Sutcliffe, seems a very fair man, me Bombay Burmah Trading Corpn. who holds sub surveyors certs. & he did very well at first. But after a time he got afraid to venture in the water in the ordinary boats of the country and he thought to be kept in upper, reducing & complain, & I was unable to refuse to do any more work, unless his pay is doubled. As he has taken up on zeal a Bd. deal better, & is very thin over his arms, I believe to have been more than the 100 a month a speedy & are thinking of his missing time altogether.

I write to you, to ask if you can kindly replace him. By a man you can recommend as a good draughtsman, neat & quick at reducing plans &c to a smaller scale by tracing, and fully competent to fill in details of country, river courses, islands, creeks, & between high and low water marks in surveying, you are not likely to have many more practical surveyors.

He is expected to pay his own way & a month's wages, this must include all his expenses for his servant food &c. whether he begins mendicancy, or on or near the river banks, to all his necessary travelling expenses will of course be borne by the contractor here. Steamer fare to & from Kangem (only a 10 hours run in daylight) cleared passes &c, classes and other extras, coolies, jungle &c. &c. he won't require to pay but may have to clear out in "the Jungle" or "thurnes" of the country, or in a boat. This is no hardship nine at all in fact. If of course he chooses, fare Calcutta to Kangem 2nd class 45/ is not bad when his work is done, unless he does little or no work or reports sharp, he must work at least 8 hours a day. & when in the field must of course work from sunrise to sunset barring necessary rest & feeding times &c. but he will have his Sundays to himself, will be treated with consideration, if he honestly endeavors to give satisfaction to the best of his ability. His work may be finished in 2 or 3 months, but this is uncertain, as more work may be found. Any time he may be allowed to return to Calcutta say on leave if he wishes it, and has meanwhile worked well.

Please don't send a man over at once on receipt of this but kindly let me have a line in reply to say if you have a man who will suit for the above in age, caste, &c. and I will then write a telegram and send the necessary funds through Messrs Cowie, Cowie & Co.

Apologising for the trouble I am giving you (tho' it's I suppose not unusual for you, and all in the business of the post were little serving?) Believe me

Yours truly

New March Hospital
8/12/77

To the Principal
Alle. Ch. College
Calcutta

Babu
Brajamohan Sahay
Asst. Secretary
Presidency
College

Calcutta
December 29. 77

Received
32 Hs/3
Abd Hafiz

Sir,

My brother Maulvi Azizur Rahman, Arabic Teacher of the Presidency College died on the 20th December, 77. As I am leaving Calcutta this day, I hope you will be kind enough to pay my brother's salary for the twenty days to Maulvi Syed Hassan Sahib, Student

of the Medical College,
3rd year class. Also
I hope you will pay him
my scholarship for the
month of December and
17 days of January, up to
which date it is due
to me.

Yours obt

Saidur Rahman

Brother of the late
Moulvi, P. College
Student, 2nd year

for superintending the examination

yrs truly

E. J. Trevelyan —

10

Board of Examiners,

PLEADERSHIP AND MOOKHTARSHIP IN MOFUSSIL COURTS.

Calcutta, 9th July 1878.

Dear Tawney,

Thanks for your letter —

I think the one room will accommodate all the candidates, if the seats are but a little closer together. Kindly order that room to be got ready, as at the last examination last year, and also plead order the 2nd room you spoke of be got ready so that it can be used, if wanted, I will make all the necessary arrangements

10

15 Wilton Rldgs.
10th Jan. 1878.

Dear Sir,

All the interior repairs to the Presb. College will be completed before the 14th, & the exterior repairs will be done on Sundays, & out of School hours. The repairs cannot be postponed until May, as the money now provided

will lapse unless expended
before the end of the current
year, viz the 31st March.

Yrs truly
W. Wightwick

To H. Lawrey Esq.

12 13

APPOINTMENT DEPARTMENT.

Circular No. 25A.

CALCUTTA, THE 22ND NOVEMBER 1877.

FROM COLMAN MACAULAY, ESQ.,

Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal,

TO THE SURGEON-GENERAL, INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.
" " SECRETARY TO THE BOARD OF REVENUE.
" ALL COMMISSIONERS OF DIVISIONS.
" THE INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF JAILS.
" " INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF POLICE.
" " INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF REGISTRATION.
" " COMMISSIONER OF POLICE, CALCUTTA.
" ALL DISTRICT AND ADDITIONAL JUDGES.
" THE JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER OF CHOTA NAGPORE.
" " DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
" " CONSERVATOR OF FORESTS.
" " PROTECTOR OF EMIGRANTS AND SUPDT. OF EMIGRATION.
" " SANITARY COMMISSIONER FOR BENGAL.
" " METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO GOVERNMENT.
" ALL MAGISTRATES, COLLECTORS, AND DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS.

SIR,

As much inconvenience is caused by neglect of the instructions contained in this office circular No. 5C.S., dated the 26th April 1875, I am directed to invite special attention to the orders conveyed in the above communication, and to enjoin a strict observance of the rule laid down therein, that a report be submitted to Government when an officer receives or makes over charge of his office, or avails himself of, or returns from, leave of absence.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

COLMAN MACAULAY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

To

Head Assistant.

CALCUTTA,
The 22nd November 1877.

C. E. G.—Reg. No. 15112—24-11-77.

10

No. 75

Copy forwarded to the Principal Calcutta Madrasah for information and guidance in continuation of this office Circular No. 17 dated the 10th May 1875

Fort William
The 29th Decr 1877

By order,
Beenoosain Pinkerjee
Offg 2nd Assistant to
Offg Director of Public
Instruction

CIRCULAR No. 70.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

Dated Fort William, the 29th December 1877.

SIR,

I SHOULD be obliged by the favour of your informing me what subjects have been taught by what Professors in the College under your charge during the calendar year 1877. The information may be given in the appended form, a spare copy of which is enclosed for return, duly filled up. If there have been changes in the course of the year, the number of months during which each Professor has taught any subject should be noted.

2. The favour of an early reply is requested.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 16294—30—7-1-78.

187 . 14

PANJAB UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

FROM

DR. G. W. LEITNER, M. A.,
REGISTRAR,
PANJAB UNIVERSITY COLLEGE,
LAHORE.

TO

C. H. Tawney Esq.
Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dated 8th January
Recd. _____ } No. 8

Has the honor to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of a Remittance Transfer Receipt for Rs 33/- Thirty three only forwarded with his No 405 dated 5th Instant in

REGISTRAR.
~~Panjab University College.~~

full payment of Cost of certain copies
of Dinn-i-islam supplied to him

1 copy Dabistan
1 Arabic Grammar
1 do in Urdu

G. W. Leitner
Registrar

2/1

15

MEMO. No. 122

Calcutta, 10th January 1878.

FROM,

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,

1st CALCUTTA DIVISION,

To

The Principal
Presidency College

SUBJECT.

The undersigned has the honor to forward, for countersignature and remarks, the undermentioned Completion Report for work done in 1874/75, and request the return of the same when signed.

Completion Report dated 8th January 1878 on Gymnastic apparatus provided in Hindoo College. —

W. Mackenzie C.E.
Executive Engineer, 1st Calcutta Division.

Ex. Engr
10/1/78

Alipore Jail Press—22-9-75—500.

16

16

1491

OFFICE MEMORANDUM.

Fort William, the 9th January 1878.

Babu Durgadas Basu M.A.
Extra master Hare School —"—

is appointed 3rd master Ripon College —"—

on a salary of Rupees 125—"—"— per ~~month~~. mensem.

No. 134

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College

for information and guidance.

Director of Public Instruction.

17.

17

Bank of Bengal,

Calcutta, 4th Jany 1878

No.

To

C. A. Laurey Esq.:
Principal Residency College

Sir

I have the pleasure to inform you that your current account with the Bank has been balanced to 31st December 77 and shows due to you the sum of Rupees 3217. 7 - 4 which has been carried to your Credit in a new Account.

Be so good as to call here at your early convenience to certify the correctness of your account in the Bank's Ledger, or should you be unable to do this, please fill up and return the annexed form.

I am,

Sir

Yours faithfully,

W. Mackenzie

Secretary & Treasurer.

18

15/1/78

No. 4335, dated Simla, the 7th November 1877.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Financial Department.

READ—

Letter from the Government of Madras, No. 308R, dated 14th August 1877, and enclosures, received in the Public Works Department, requesting confirmation of the sanction accorded by that Government to the distribution, among certain clerks in the office of the Consulting Engineer for Railways in Madras, of the salary of a clerk in that office who has obtained one year's leave of absence without pay.

RESOLUTION.—The proceedings of the Government of Madras are confirmed; but the attention of the Government of Madras is invited to the Resolution of the Government of India, No. 5806, dated 11th October 1858. The Government of Madras will doubtless agree with the Government of India in thinking that, as a rule, it is better to maintain the strength of an office by employing a substitute in the place of an absentee.

---

* Papers returned (copy kept.)

ORDERED, that this Resolution be communicated to the Public* Works Department.

Ordered also, that this Resolution be distributed for information and guidance as follows :—

To the several other Departments of the Government of India;
To the several Local Governments and Administrations;
To the Comptroller-General; and to the several Accountants-General and Deputy Accountants-General in independent charge;
To the several Chiefs of Departments administered by the Government of India in the Financial Department.

Circular No. 58.

COPY forwarded to

for information and guidance.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

RAJENDRA NATH MITRA,

Acting Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA,
FINANCIAL DEPT.—*Finance*;
The 17*th December* 1877.

Circular
No. 4
Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Residency College for information and guidance.—
Sd. William
The 5 Jany 78

By order
Beemanarain Lunkaran
Offg 2 Asst to
Offg Director of Public Instruction

R. P. D.—Reg. No. 15840—20-12-77.

CIRCULAR No. 62.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL HEAD-MASTERS OF ZILLAH SCHOOLS.

Fort William, the 4th December 1877.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to inform you that the attention of the Lieutenant-Governor has been drawn to the defective pronunciation of English that prevails in zillah schools, even in their highest classes. Syllables, instead of being separately articulated, are run together, and the vowel sounds are not sufficiently distinguished. Such common blunders as the confusion of "ship" and "sheep," the pronunciation of "face" as "fess," of "school" as "ishkool," and many others equally prevalent, are often committed only because they have not been pointed out. The pronunciation of the higher masters in zillah schools is, as a rule, excellent; but unless some attention is paid by them to the reading of English in the lower classes, habits of mispronunciation are contracted, which it is afterwards difficult to destroy. I request therefore that you will be so good as to give your best attention to this matter; and, while taking care that your more important work, namely, the instruction of the highest classes, in no way suffers, to move about from time to time among the lower classes, to hear them read, and carefully to note the common faults, and correct them. You might occasionally entrust other masters, whose pronunciation of English is good, with the same duties.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

CIRCULAR No. 63.

COPY forwarded to all Vice-Presidents, District Committees of Public Instruction, for information.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 4th December 1877.

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

Copy forwarded to the Principals of Colleges for information

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 15510—100—8-12-77.

20

Office of Superintending Engineer,
PRESIDENCY CIRCLE,
15, WRITERS' BUILDINGS,
Calcutta, Jany 17th 1878

Acknowledged in D.O. letter

My dear Tawney

I was too busy to reply to your note upon hand when it arrived but I have done all I can do as regards the passed students. I have reported favorably about them to the Govt of Bengal & recommended their for appointment to the Engineer Branch. All our regds with the Lt Governor.

Yrs truly
W. J. Isaac

5/1/78

No. 5694A., dated Calcutta, the 12th December 1877.

From—COLMAN MACAULAY, Esq., Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Appointment Department,

To—The Director of Public Instruction.

WITH reference to your letter No. 5406, dated the 13th ultimo, and previous correspondence on the subject, I am directed to inform you that the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased to direct that educational officers in Bengal shall henceforth pass by the ordinary higher standard prescribed for military officers, and not by the present educational test.

2. His Honor is, however, pleased to allow officers now in the service the option of passing either by the old standard or by that now laid down.

3. I am to request that you will be so good as to communicate these orders to those officers now in the Education Department who have not yet passed in the vernacular.

CIRCULAR No. 69.

COPY forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information and guidance, and for communication to all the European graded officers attached to the College.

Copy forwarded to the Principals, Dacca, Krishnaghur, Hughli, and Berhampore Colleges and Calcutta Madrasah, and all Inspectors of Schools, for information.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 22nd December 1877.

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 16113—30—3-1-78.

15/1/78

List shewing the tests laid down for the Higher Standard Examination in Bengali.

1. Nobonari (oral).
2. Rajdut (oral).
3. Written Exercise into Bengali.
4. Manuscript.
5. Colloquial.

CIRCULAR No. 1.

FORWARDED to all Principals of Colleges for information and guidance, and for communication to all European graded officers attached to the College, in continuation of this office circular No. 69, dated 22nd December 1877.

Forwarded to all Inspectors of Schools for information and guidance in continuation of this office circular No. 69, dated 22nd December 1877.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 4th January 1878.

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 16320—35—9-1-78.

21/1/78

(CIRCULAR.)

No. 95E.

FROM MAJOR-GENL. J. E. T. NICOLLS, R. E.,

Secretary to the Government of Bengal
in the Public Works Department,

TO ALL SUPERINTENDING ENGINEERS.

P. W. Dept.
Establishment.

Fort William, the 7th December 1877.

SIR,

In continuation of the circular from this office, No. 64B. of the 25th July 1877, I am directed to forward the accompanying detailed rules for the preparation of estimates; and to request that they may be strictly adhered to from date of receipt of the same by the Executive Engineers in your Circle.

2. Rules I. and IV., which require that before anything is done full information should be afforded regarding the work asked for, should be specially attended to.

I have the honor to be,
SIR,
Your most obedient Servant,

J. E. T. NICOLLS, *Major-Genl., R. E.,*

Secretary to the Government of Bengal
in the Public Works Department.

No. 1936E.

Copy of the above Circular and extracts from the Rules therein referred to, forwarded to the Inspectors-General of Jails and Police, Lower Provinces; the Director of Public Instruction, Lower Provinces; the Inspector-General of Registration, Lower Provinces, and the Surgeon-General of the Indian Medical Department, for their information and guidance, in continuation of the endorsement from this office No. 1119B. of the 26th July 1877.

No. 76

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College for information and guidance in continuation of this office No. 1199 dated 13th March 1872.

By order,

Fort William
The 29th Dec/77

Reemanain Mookerjee
Offg. 2nd Assistant to
Offg. Director of Public
Instruction

Extract from Rules for the preparation of Estimates for new works, additions or alterations to existing Provincial Works and Roads.

Dated 7th December 1877.

The following Rules are prescribed for the preparation of estimates for new works, additions or alterations to existing Provincial works and roads, which are likely to cost more than Rs. 200 each:—

I. When a Civil Officer wishes to bring forward, or, if within his competence, to sanction any proposal for a new building in connexion with his office or department, he will furnish the following information to the Executive Engineer in whose Division the building is to be erected:—

(a.) The purposes for which the building is required.

(b.) The description of building desired, whether permanent, semi-permanent, or temporary.

(c.) The number of rooms required.

(d.) The purpose to which each room is to be put.

(e.) The number of people that each room will be required to accommodate permanently; and any temporary addition to the number of occupants that might be made at any time.

(f.) The disposition of the rooms, and of doors, windows, clerestories and sky-lights, if any particular arrangement of these is desired.

(g.) The minimum floor area of each room.

(h.) In the case of jails, hospitals, or buildings where sanitary measures and precautions have to be considered, the minimum cubic area, the minimum superficial area, and the minimum area of ventilation required for each room.

(i.) Whether the building should consist of a ground floor only, or, if more than one floor, the number of floors required.

(j.) Whether out-offices are required to the main building, if so, their nature and requirements; and when special arrangements are necessary in these out-offices, the arrangements should be fully detailed.

(k.) Whether the building is to be provided with fittings or fixtures; if so, the fixtures and fittings required.

(l.) Any other details, such as fire-places in certain rooms, boundary walls, roads in compound, wells, &c., so that the requirements may be fully understood.

(m.) The site proposed for the buildings or works, whether the same belongs to Government or not, and if not, the probable cost of acquiring the land on a rough estimate.

II. It will facilitate the despatch of business if applications for works are brought forward by the Officers concerned in the form annexed (Statement A.) These forms will be furnished by Executive Engineers on application. If the Civil Officer likes to illustrate his wishes by sketches, they should be appended to the forms. Such sketches would also facilitate the despatch of business.

III. If the work is likely to cost less than Rs. 200, the ordinary requisition form can be used; but in this case also care should be taken that the requisition shows *exactly* what is required.

* * * * *

V. On obtaining the necessary information, the Executive Engineer will determine in round numbers what the cost of the proposal is likely to be, (or if these are alternative proposals what the cost of each is likely to be); and will communicate these lump-sums to the Officer who has made the proposal. He will also return the sketch plans forwarded by the Civil Officer, if that Officer wishes to have them back for the purpose of annexing them to the application which he has to make in accordance with Rule VIII. If the work is one within the power of local sanction, the Executive Engineer will prepare a detailed plan and estimate if required to do so by the Officer who will eventually sanction the estimate, but if it is beyond the power of sanction, the Executive Engineer will not furnish any detailed drawings or estimate; or do more than intimate what the total

cost of the proposal, or alternative proposals, is likely to be, this information being sufficient to enable the Officer to bring forward his proposal in his own Department.

* * * *

VIII. On receiving intimation of the probable cost from the Executive Engineer of the Division, the Civil Officer requiring the building or work will bring forward his proposal in the manner prescribed* in Circular No. 22 dated the 22nd April 1872 of the Public Works Department.

* *Vide* Resolution by the Government of Bengal, General Department, dated the 28th February 1872.

* * * *

XII. These plans and sections, and a "report,"† together with a very brief specification of the work to be done, *e. g.*, walls pucca (or as may be) masonry, main roof pucca verandah roof tiled, and so on, should be forwarded to the Civil Officer concerned for countersignature and any remark he may wish to make.

† Code Chapter XII.—i.—13.

XIII. The Civil Officer will return these documents to the Executive Engineer, who will submit them to the Superintending Engineer, together with the information he has received under Rule I.; and if any alteration of the standard specification of the Division is necessary, it should then be mentioned, or a special specification for whole or part of the work (as may be necessary) should be given.

* * * *

XIX. Proposals for new roads will be treated on the same principles as those for buildings. A preliminary application based upon such information as may be readily available should be made in the first instance showing the benefits to be derived from the proposed road, its length and width at crest, whether or not to be metalled, and to what width, &c. The preliminary application should also state as nearly as can be done without preparing regular estimate—

(*a.*) The total cost of the earthwork.
(*b.*) Ditto bridging, exclusive of any large bridges which will be specified, and their cost given.
(*c.*) The cost of metalling, if metalling is proposed.

XX. These preliminary applications may be initiated by Civil Officers and

submitted by the Commissioner direct to Government, or, which would be preferable in some respects, they may be forwarded by the Commissioner through the Superintending Engineer. Or the applications may be initiated by Superintending or Executive Engineer, and submitted in usual course to Chief Engineer. In this case, the views of the Commissioner of the Division, and of the Collectors of Districts concerned in regard to probable traffic, the usefulness of the proposed road, &c., should form part of the application.

* * * *

STATEMENT A.

BUILDING.

Name of each Building.	For what purpose required.	Description of building, whether permanent, semi-permanent or temporary.	Number of rooms required.	For what purpose each room is required.	Number of persons occupying each room.		Minimum floor area of each room.	For Jails or Hospitals.		Whether building to be ground floor only, if more, how many stories?	Number and description of out-offices.	How out-offices to be occupied.	Floor area to each room of out-offices.	Whether buildings to have fittings or fixtures.	Nature of fittings or fixtures.	Details as stated in (l) of rules required.	Whether site belongs to Government or not.	Probable cost of acquiring site.	Remarks.
					Permanently.	Temporarily.		Minimum cubic area of each room.	Minimum area of ventilation of each room.										

NOTE.—This Statement should be accompanied by a sketch plan showing disposition of rooms, &c., as noted in (f) of rules.

21/1/78 No 164 27

From The Headmaster, Jessore Zilla School

To The Principal of the Presidency college

Dated, Jessore, the 19th Jany/78

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herein a Remittance Transfer Receipt on Public Service for Rs 10 ten only, being the Stipend of Sukhamoy a Sheth for the months of November & December 1877.

I have the honor to be Sir your most obedt Servant
Jogodbandhu Bhadra
Headmaster

28

MEMO. No. 95

FROM A. W. Croft Esqre M.A.

~~THE~~ DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,

BENGAL,

TO Pramada Charan Sen

Dated Fort William, 9th Jany 78

WITH reference to your ~~No.~~ letter, ~~dated~~ ~~the~~ yesterday's ~~187~~ date

You are accepted as a candidate for the ensuing Gilchrist Scholarship Examination

Sd. A. W. Croft
Offg. Director of
Public Instn

Sd

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 161—1,000—14-8-77.

No. 94

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information in continuation of this office No. 34 dated 3rd Jany 1878.—

[illegible]

Offg. Director of Public Instr.

Rangoon. 11th July 1878

Dear Sir

I wrote ~~you some~~ weeks ago - asking if you could kindly procure for me among some of your ex-pupils, who were now out of employ, a suitable young schoolmaster to come over here & to maintain for at a couple of months. Was I got no answer - I cannot certain if you got the letter.

The salary offered was 100 Rs inclusive terms, plus travelling to & fro -, but if this is not enough to induce a family good man to come over

31

Please write out an indent for 2 gallons of Rectified Spirit for use in the Physical Laboratory for the first under Store Keeper

J. Steel

The Physical Lab
21/1/77

32.

32

In reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

No. 832.

From

The Superintendent of Education,

COOCH BEHAR.

To The Principal of the Presidency College

Dated Cooch Behar, 18 January 1878

Refers to

Begs to enclose a Money order for Rupees 31-8-. (Money order fee being deducted) being the amount of the scholarship Bills of Ambica Charan Sen and Umesh Chandra Guha, for the month of December last and to request an acknowledgement of the same.

Rajendra Nath Mookerjee
Superintendent of Education
in Cooch Behar

List of Candidates to be admitted to the Gilchrist Scholarship Examination to be held in January 1878.

Name of Candidate	21st Jan.	22nd Jan.	23rd Jan.	24th Jan.
1 Phani Bhusan Mukherji	p	p	p	p
2 Raj Kumar Mitra	p	p	p	p
3 Upendra Lal De	p	p	p	p
4 Sasi Bhusan Ghosh	ab	a		
5 Devendra Nath Mitra	p	p	p	p
6 Joseph Adie	p	p	p	p
7 Amrita Lal Ray	p	p	p	p
8 C. C. Sunder	p	p	p	p
9 Sasi Bhusan Mitra	p	p	p	p
10 Parvati Nath Dutta	p	p	p	p
11 P. B. Le Franc	p	p	p	p
12 Pankaja Kumar Chatterji	p	p	p	p
13 Heramba Chandra Moitra	ab	a		
14 A. J. Mc Lean	p	p	p	p
15 Pramada Charan Sen	p	p	p	p

No. 2674.

Government of India
Financial Department

Fort William, the 19th December 1877

Read a letter from the Govt. of Bengal to the Home Department No. 3239 dated 22nd November 1877, soliciting sanction to an increase to the salaries of the Head Masters of the Hindu and Hare schools attached to the Presidency College in Calcutta, from Rs 300/- to Rs 400, a month, respectively

Sanctioned.

Ordered that this Resolution be communicated to the Home Department and to the Accountant General, Bengal.

Sd/ R. H. Hollingbery,
Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of India

No. 286

Copy forwarded to the Govt. of Bengal, with reference to the letter thence No. 3239 dated the 22nd ultimo.

By order

Home Department
Education
Fort William, 29th Dec. 1877

Sd/ F. C. Daukes
Under Secy. to the Govt. of India

No 162

Copy forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction for information & guidance, with reference to his letter No 5369 dated 10th November 1877 and previous correspondence.

By order of the Lieut Govr of Bengal

Calcutta
General Deptt
Edn
The 9th Jany 1878

Sd/ H. H. Risley
Under Secy to the Govt of Bengal

No 337

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and for communication to the Head Masters of the Hindu and Hare Schools.

Fort William
The 21st Jany 1878

Sd/ Director of Public Instn

(Accn) Jonp
Gh Det

No. 6, dated Calcutta, the 2nd January 1878.

From—H. H. RISLEY, ESQ., Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal, General Department,

To—The Director of Public Instruction.

I AM directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 5843, of the 13th December 1877, and in reply to convey the Lieutenant-Governor's sanction to the expenditure of Rs. 17-8, incurred by the Inspector of Schools, Behar Circle, in the purchase, for the use of his office, of a copy of Thacker, Spink & Co.'s Bengal Directory for 1877, the charge being met from that officer's contingent allowance.

2. I am, however, to add that the charge will not be passed in future, as under the recent orders of the Lieutenant-Governor sanction to similar expenditure has been refused in the case of Commissioners of Divisions.

CIRCULAR No. 5.

COPY forwarded to all Principals of Colleges and Inspectors of Schools for information, with special reference to paragraph 2.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 7th January 1878.

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 16514—25—22-1-78.

No. 167 A

From,

Colman Macaulay, Esqre
Under-Secy. to the Government of Bengal,
Judicial, Political, and Apptt. Departments,

To,

The Director of Public Instruction
Dated Calcutta, the 12th January 1878

Appointment

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No. 6003, dated the 29th Ultimo, and in reply, I am to say that the Lieutenant Governor is pleased, in compliance with your recommendation, to direct that the arrangement for the teaching of law in the Presidency College sanctioned in the orders of Government, noted on the margin, up to the end of 1877, may be maintained till further orders, but it must be understood that the present arrangement will not, under any circumstances, be continued longer than during the current year.

No. 3339 A dated 15th June 1877

I have &c
Sd. C. Macaulay
Under-Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal

No

No. 300

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information with reference to his No. 406 dated the 3 January with the intimation that the undersigned approves of the arrangement proposed in paragraph 3 of the Principal's letter quoted above for such a redistribution of the lectures between Messrs Reily and Afear as may equalise their work as nearly as possible.

Fort William
The 21st Jany 1873

Offg. Director of Public Instn

Bhuaces
22nd January 1878.

My dear Stoney,

Can you kindly help me? I want an M.A. in mathematics to officiate as professor on Rs. 156 a month. The duration of the appointment is uncertain, but it may be for months,

until you get an professor of Physical Science from England. If no M.A. is available, a B.A. who has passed very high in Mathematics would do.

Yours truly

P. Griffith

General Department

Education

No. 193

From,

H. H. Risley, Esqre.

Under-Secy. to the Government of Bengal

To,

The Director of Public Instruction

Calcutta, the 11th January, 1878

Sir,

With reference to this office endorsement No. 1429 dated 17th May 1870, I am directed to request that you will be so good as to report the names of the students who obtained the Medal of the Maharajah Scindiah G.C.S.I. at the examinations held in the years 1876 and 1877, respectively.

I have &c

Sd. H. H. Risley.

Under-Secy. to the Govt of Bengal

No. 264

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College with reference to this office communication No. 2406 dated 28th May 1870 with a request that he will be so good as to favor this office with the information required by Government

By order,

Radhika Prasanna Mukherji

Offg. Head Assistant to
Offg. Director of Public Instruction

Fort William
The 18th January 1878

40

39

28/1/78

1878.

PANJAB UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

FROM

DR. G. W. LEITNER, M. A.,
REGISTRAR,
PANJAB UNIVERSITY COLLEGE,
LAHORE.

To

C. H. Tawney Esqr. M.A.
Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dated 23rd January
Recd.
No. 22

Sir,

I am directed by the Executive Committee of the Panjab University College to enquire whether you will do them the honor of acting as Examiner in English for the High Proficiency and Honors in arts Examinations to be held on the 15th April & 10th June next respectively.

The number of candidates for both Examinations will probably be about 20 and the amount of honorarium for your trouble Rs. 100/- one hundred only. There

REGISTRAR,
Panjab University College.

will be nine papers of questions in all viz: three papers of two hours each in the High Proficiency and six of five hours each in the Honors in Arts Examination. Local oral Examiners in English will be appointed and they will be allowed to allot 15 per cent of the marks, the Examiner for the written papers disposing of the remaining 85 per cent. Three copies of each of the nine question papers will be required for dictation to candidates at the places where the Examinations will take place.

A copy of the University College Calendar in which specimens of question papers appear will be sent hereafter but the Examiner has every liberty to frame the papers as he likes in conformity with the general principles of the University College.

Trusting that you will honor the Panjab University College with your support.

I have &c.

G. W. Leitner

Registrar

GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

EDUCATION—No. 43.

CALCUTTA, THE 4TH JANUARY 1878.

RESOLUTION.

READ—

The General Report on Public Instruction for the year 1876-77.

THE financial position of the Government of Bengal at the opening of the year 1876-77 compelled the Lieutenant-Governor not only to impress on all heads of departments the urgent need for the exercise of strict economy in the administration of the revenues, but also to make considerable reductions in the budget grants which it was originally proposed to assign under the several heads of provincial expenditure. During each of the years which followed the introduction of the system of provincial finance established in 1871, the local Government had at its disposal accumulated balances which were available to meet any surplus of expenditure over receipts, and charges were consequently admitted on a scale which the current income of the Government would not have justified. These balances, however, were surrendered to the Government of India in partial liquidation of the liabilities incurred by Bengal during the scarcity of 1874, and the Government found it necessary, in settling the provincial budget for 1876-77, to keep the sanctioned expenditure strictly within the amount of the expected income of the year.

2. The Department of Education, in common with the other departments of the provincial administration, suffered under these necessary retrenchments. The grant originally intended to be assigned was Rs. 25,38,333; but this sum was successively reduced, first to Rs. 24,92,236, and eventually to Rs. 24,67,236. The actual expenditure of the year was Rs. 24,61,599, of which Rs. 4,71,814 represent departmental receipts, and the balance, Rs. 19,89,785, is the net Government expenditure. The gross expenditure in 1874-75 was Rs. 25,11,830; the sanctioned grant for 1875-76 was Rs. 26,14,010, and the actual expenditure of that year amounted to Rs. 26,32,444. The figures are not quite accurately given in the opening paragraphs of the Director's present report; but it will appear, from what has been said, that the expenditure of 1876-77 from the Education Budget was about half a lakh below that of 1874-75, and nearly $1\frac{3}{4}$ lakhs below that of the year 1875-76.

3. The officers of the department exerted themselves loyally and strenuously to carry out the orders of Government, and to prevent the diminution of the grant from injuriously affecting the progress of education. But it was inevitable that so serious a reduction in the available funds should not only arrest development, but should in some cases result in an actual decrease in the number of schools and pupils; and this decrease has occurred in middle schools generally, and in primary schools in the great majority of districts. There was also a considerable decrease in the number of schools for special instruction, but this did not arise from the reduction of the grant, but from the closing of several normal schools of the second and third grades—a measure which was carried out by Government upon grounds independent of financial considerations.

4. Under these circumstances, the Lieutenant-Governor regards it as a satisfactory proof of the general soundness and vitality of our educational system that, notwithstanding these disadvantages and drawbacks, the number of schools and colleges under inspection, and the pupils attending them,

showed a marked increase during the year. The figures are given in the following table :—

Class of Institutions.	1876. Schools.	1876. Pupils.	1877. Schools.	1877. Pupils.
For general instruction—				
Government institutions	259	24,208	267	24,595
Grant-in-aid ditto	1,872	87,379	1,842	88,193
Primary and Circle Fund Institutions	13,270	353,166	13,665	351,648
Unaided institutions	2,358	66,111	5,629	120,517
For special instruction*	91	4,940	75	4,398
Total ... ...*	17,850	535,804	21,478	589,351

* Schools for special instruction are all Government institutions, except 15 aided normal schools with 852 pupils. and one unaided technical school with 255 pupils.

5. An examination of this table shows that the increase in the number of Government schools has not been accompanied by a corresponding increase in the number of pupils; that though grant-in-aid schools have diminished by 30, the number of pupils in them has increased; that schools supported from the primary fund show an increase in numbers, with no increase in pupils; that a large additional number of unaided pathsalas have been brought under inspection; and that, notwithstanding the decrease in the number of schools for special instruction, the pupils attending them have not very greatly diminished. If the unaided institutions, which are of course unaffected by the finances of the department, are excluded from the returns of both years, it will be seen that while in 1875-76 there were 15,492 schools with 469,693 pupils, in 1876-77 the number of schools rose to 15,849, but that of pupils diminished to 468,834.

6. If the schools are classified, not according to the budget grant from which they are supported, but according to the character of the instruction imparted in them, the results of the year are as follow:—

Class of Instruction.		1876. Schools.	1876. Pupils.	1877. Schools.	1877. Pupils.	Average number of pupils at each school.
Superior ...	Colleges	18	1,404	20	1,792	90
Secondary ...	Higher English schools ...	173	32,529	180	32,957	183
	Middle „ „	623	34,072	511	30,072	59
	Middle vernacular „	1,259	59,304	1,045	51,718	50
	Intermediate English schools ...	.....	.....	112	4,328	39
	Ditto vernacular schools	.....	.....	1,501	52,650	35
Primary ...	Primary* schools	13,216	348,510	12,272	302,550	25
	Female „	427	11,331	480	12,027	25
Special		91	4,940	75	4,398	58
Total ...		15,807	492,090	16,196	492 492	.....

* In the report for the previous year, all schools aided from the primary fund were classed as primary schools. The figures have been corrected in this table.

Unaided primary schools are not shown in this table, the standard of instruction in these not being accurately defined. Intermediate schools appear as a new class in the returns of 1876-77; in the previous year intermediate English schools did not exist, and intermediate vernacular schools were included in the primary class. The falling off in middle schools, and especially in middle English schools, is very noticeable, the number of middle English schools in 1875-76 being the same as that of middle English and intermediate English together in 1876-77. In the middle vernacular schools the loss is not so great, as the majority of the intermediate vernacular schools have not come down from the middle class, but have risen from the primary class. But it is estimated that of the 214 middle vernacular schools which have disappeared from the returns of the year, about 40 or 50 have been entirely closed, and the rest have fallen to a lower class. Primary schools show a decrease of nearly 1,000. This means that, in round numbers, 1,300 of these schools have been raised to the intermediate class, and 1,200 have disappeared from Bengal generally, while no less than 1,500 new schools have been added to the list in the two districts of Midnapore and Balasore.

7. In all this there is no ground for apprehension, and but little cause for regret. Some of the weaker schools, which possessed little vitality independent of the Government grant, have been closed; while a more careful classification has shown that some schools were unable to maintain the standard under which they were previously ranked. But the colleges and higher English schools at one end of the scale, and the primary schools at the other, have in general stood the test of financial reductions in a manner which shows the soundness of the basis upon which they are established. The lesson to be deduced from the experience of the year appears to be that the middle schools are the weakest part of our educational system, and that special efforts should be made to strengthen and improve them.

8. The favourable inference which may be drawn from these returns is confirmed by an examination of the figures which show the proportion of the total educational expenditure contributed by Government and by the people themselves. Including the charges of the Medical College and schools, which are not shown in the Education Budget, the total expenditure on organized education was Rs. 42,34,000, of which Rs. 22,52,000 were paid by Government. In the previous year the Government contribution was Rs. 24,03,000, and the total expenditure Rs. 41,89,000. An increase of nearly half a lakh of rupees in the total expenditure, combined with a decrease of more than a lakh and a half in the payments by Government, shows that during the year the private funds expended upon education increased by about two lakhs of rupees. The Government share of educational expenditure has decreased during the year from 57 to 53 per cent., and this decrease in the rate is found in the schools of every class. The contributions from the public were Rs. 16,68,000 in 1874-75, Rs. 17,86,000 in 1875-76, and Rs. 19,82,000 in 1876-77. These figures appear to the Lieutenant-Governor to afford a convincing proof that the people are willing not merely to accept the instruction imparted in our schools, but to take their share in supporting it; and it is especially satisfactory to find that, in a year in which the Government was compelled to enforce measures of the strictest economy, the schools suffered no pecuniary loss, the deficiency being supplied, and more than supplied, by increased contributions from the public.

9. The primary schools supported or aided by Government showed a decrease during the year of nearly 1,000 schools and 46,000 pupils. But this decrease is owing, as has already been explained, to the elevation of about 1,300 of the best primary schools to the intermediate class. There has therefore been a real increase of about 300 schools; and as it appears that 1,500 pathsalas have been newly brought on the returns in the two districts of Balasore and Midnapore, it follows that about 1,200 schools have disappeared in other districts. Some of these continue to exist as unaided schools, but it is to be feared that the greater number have been closed. The unaided schools brought under inspection have increased from 2,043 schools with 43,714 pupils to 5,282 schools with 96,859 pupils. In the whole number of schools aided from the primary fund there are above 338,000 pupils, of whom it is estimated that about two-thirds, or 225,000, are in the lowest stage of instruction; 110,000 are able to read, write, and understand easy sentences out of a book, while at least 3,000 have reached a higher stage than this.

10. The report contains some suggestive and interesting paragraphs on the character of the instruction imparted in the indigenous schools of the country, the effect of the impulse given to primary education by the orders of 1872, the further degree of success which may reasonably be hoped for, and the dangers which have to be guarded against in extending and developing the present system. Such questions as these do not admit of proper and sufficient discussion within the limits of a Resolution, and the Lieutenant-Governor, while expressing his general concurrence in the Director's views, would rather commend these paragraphs to the perusal of those interested in the subject, than attempt to enter upon a detailed examination of the facts and arguments advanced in them.

11. Some remarks, however, appear to be called for upon the tendency which exists in some districts to raise the pathsalas to a standard unsuited to

the requirements of those classes of the people for whom these schools were originally intended. Jessore, Moorshedabad, and Burdwan are noticed in the report as districts in which this tendency is specially conspicuous. It must be distinctly understood that it is not the policy of the Government to convert the pathsalas into cheap middle schools; and that the success of a pathsala is to be tested, not by the proficiency of the three or four boys who go up for the scholarship examination, but by the average progress of the general body of pupils.

12. The adoption of a system of payment by results is the best means of securing this end, while at the same time it allows a larger number of schools to be aided from the district grant. It is therefore satisfactory to find that this system, in one form or another, is now being very generally introduced. In some districts the plan adopted is that of rewards after examination; in others, that of the payment of remuneration according to the classification of schools; in others, again, the payment is made to depend on the result of the inspecting officer's report. In several of the Behar districts the supervision of the village punchayets has been employed with very successful results. The Lieutenant-Governor would by no means desire to pass any orders tending to reduce these diversities of practice to one uniform standard. It is for the local officers to determine, in consultation with the circle inspectors, the system best adapted to the conditions and requirements of their respective districts. The present report affords abundant evidence of the attention which District Magistrates have devoted to the subject. The Magistrate of Bankoora, Mr. Larminie, deserves honourable mention for the elaboration of a scheme under which Bankoora has a larger proportion of school-going children to population than any other district in Bengal. The system, however, though it works admirably in Bankoora, is inapplicable to a large district. The plan originated by Mr. Harrison in Midnapore has continued to give excellent results during the year, and has been successfully introduced into the Balasore district. In the 24-Pergunnahs Mr. Wilson has adopted a system, based upon a scheme of the late Mr. Woodrow, of rewards for the attainment of certain educational standards. The Magistrates of Noakholly and Balasore, and the Deputy Commissioner of Manbhoom, have exerted themselves in various ways for the promotion of primary education, and the differences of system which prevail in these and in many other districts are really a measure of the intelligent appreciation given by the respective officers to the varying circumstances of their districts and to the special difficulties which have to be overcome.

13. The standard for the primary scholarship examination was considerably raised this year, and the test is said to have been very strictly enforced. In all, 3,110 schools sent up 11,462 candidates, and of these 5,246 passed and 386 obtained scholarships, the rest receiving certificates of merit according to their proficiency. It is noticeable that this year girls competed for this scholarship for the first time, and that in Jessore one girl obtained a scholarship, while in Tipperah three girls passed and one obtained a scholarship, standing first on the whole list. In Bhagulpore the scholarships appear to have been awarded without examination, a circumstance which calls for explanation from the Commissioner, as the omission to hold an examination in that district was noticed in the Resolution upon last year's report. On the whole, the Director thinks it is certain that the results of the year show a great advance. But there seems some reason to fear that these scholarships, which were intended to assist gifted boys of the lowest social classes in prosecuting their studies to a higher standard, are in many cases awarded to candidates who were simply attached to the pathsalas by the prospect of a scholarship, and who would otherwise have studied in a middle school. It is thought worthy of special notice that in one case the son of a weaver, and in another case the son of a milkman, obtained a scholarship; whereas instances of this kind should have been the rule, and not the exception. The Director will be invited to consider whether any regulations can be devised to restrict a practice which tends to defeat the object which the Government had in view in establishing these rewards.

14. The area of secondary instruction, which reaches from the standard of the primary schools to the standard of the University Entrance Examination, was enlarged during the year by the establishment of the new class of intermediate schools. The present returns include 1,501 intermediate vernacular schools with 52,650 pupils, and 112 intermediate English schools with 4,328 pupils. These intermediate schools are principally improved pathsalas; in some cases they are reduced middle schools, and in a few instances they are newly-founded schools. But it is generally agreed that the vernacular schools of this class have been much more useful than those which attempt to give instruction in English. While the vernacular schools have in general risen from a lower grade, the English schools have, with scarcely an exception, been brought down from a higher class. This result, indeed, is the natural consequence of the low standard which at present prevails in the middle English schools; and it may be confidently asserted that until the teaching, and especially the English teaching, in schools of this class shall have been generally improved, no room will be found for the establishment of an intermediate class between the middle and the primary schools. After full consideration, the Lieutenant-Governor has lately determined to discontinue the award of the special scholarship for intermediate English schools, and this will no doubt be followed by the disappearance of this class of schools from the returns.

15. As the examination for intermediate scholarships was held for the first time during the year, the Lieutenant-Governor thinks it sufficient to notice, rather than to censure, the laxity with which the rules upon the subject were enforced. It was the intention of Government that primary schools should be allowed to elect whether they would compete for the primary or for the intermediate scholarship. But it appears that these orders were generally interpreted to mean that any school which pleased might send up candidates for the intermediate scholarships, and the natural result was that the majority of these scholarships were awarded to students from middle schools—a class of pupils for whom the scholarships were not designed, and to whose attainments the prescribed standard was not adapted. For the intermediate vernacular scholarship 723 schools sent up 1,645 candidates, of whom 867 passed and 185 obtained scholarships: for the English scholarship the number of schools was 76, and that of candidates 201. Of these, 146 passed and 39 obtained scholarships. The Director has since issued a circular calling attention to the true meaning of the Government orders on this subject, and it is hoped that all possibility of misapprehension will now have been removed.

16. The number of middle vernacular schools decreased during the year from 1,259 schools with 59,304 pupils to 1,045 schools with 51,718 pupils. The causes of this decrease have already been explained: some schools have been abolished in consequence of the reduction of the grant, and others have fallen to the intermediate standard. The decrease was in the aided and private schools: the Government schools maintained their numbers, but showed no appreciable increase. The results of the vernacular scholarship examination, which is the recognized test of the education given in these schools, contrast very unfavourably with those of the preceding year. In 1876, 824 middle schools sent up 3,003 candidates, of whom 1,359 passed and 218 obtained scholarships. In 1875, 2,521 candidates passed out of 4,062 who presented themselves for examination. It is suggested in the report that this is due in some measure to the recent modifications introduced into the scholarship course. But this explanation is insufficient to account for so serious a decline, and the fact that more than one-fifth of the schools failed to send up any candidates at all affords a proof that middle school teaching requires to be actively stimulated and carefully supervised.

17. The returns for middle English schools point to a similar conclusion. In 1875-76 these schools numbered 623 with 34,072 pupils: in 1876-77 the numbers fell to 511 schools and 30,072 pupils. The progress in these schools is tested by the minor scholarship examination; and it appears that in the year under report 292 middle English schools sent up 923 candidates for this scholarship, and that of these 486 passed and 108 obtained scholarships. It follows that only three schools in every five compete at all for the scholarship, and that there are 220 schools shown in the returns as middle English schools which

are unable to send up any candidates for the examination which is the recognized standard of their class. In the previous year there were 1,140 candidates for the minor scholarship, and of these 816, or 72 per cent., passed ; whereas in the present year the proportion of successful candidates is only about 53 per cent. The returns do not show what proportion of the competing schools succeeded in passing any of their candidates; and the Lieutenant-Governor would ask that this may be stated in future reports, as regards both vernacular and English middle schools.

18. It is easy to trace the causes of this decline both in the numbers of middle schools and in the character of the instruction given in them ; but it is a matter of more difficulty to suggest a remedy. The fact appears to be that, though the middle vernacular schools in many cases retain much of the stamp of excellence originally impressed upon them, they have in general ceased to be popular institutions. To a promising or ambitious boy, vernacular education, however excellent, seems to hold out little prospect of a successful career. He feels that, even if he obtains a scholarship, he will compete on disadvantageous terms in the struggle for the coveted prize of Government service with rivals who began the study of English at an earlier age. But if, in the vernacular middle schools, the decline is owing to the falling off of pupils, the low standard of English middle schools arises from the deficiency of the teaching staff. The Director remarks that schools of this class are very popular; it must be added that in general they are also very worthless. The teaching which they give is in no sense education, and can scarcely even be called instruction. Its prominent feature is the attempt made by untrained masters, themselves very imperfectly acquainted with English, to impart a smattering of English to boys who have never studied their own vernacular, and have never been grounded in any useful branches of learning. In his recent tours of inspection, the Lieutenant-Governor noticed with much concern the waste of time and money expended in producing these unprofitable results, and the social mischief of encouraging lads to aim at a class of education which was only within their reach in a very inefficient form, and which certainly exposed them to the probability of ~~hearing~~ disappointments when their school career is finished.

19. The policy which the Government desires to adopt in reference to this matter has been explained in orders which have recently been issued. In all Government middle schools it is intended that sound vernacular training shall be made the preliminary to English education, and in aided schools the acceptance of a similar principle will be a condition of the receipt of a Government grant. With this object, candidates for the minor scholarship examination will be required to pass the full vernacular tests, and, if the necessary books shall be forthcoming, it will also be required that English grammar shall be taught in the vernacular. It is also intended to increase the number of Government middle schools, as it is found that a Government school usually serves as a model to aided and private schools in its neighbourhood. The Government vernacular middle schools at the sudder stations of districts are for the most part of excellent quality, and similar schools will now be established in subdivisions. The working of these orders will require to be very carefully watched by the inspecting officers of the department, and it must be clearly understood that the Government has no desire to prohibit, or even to discourage, the study of English in middle schools, but only to require that the teaching shall conform to the object with which the schools were founded—namely, the imparting of sound vernacular instruction.

20. The vitality of the higher English schools, teaching up to the standard of the Entrance Examination, is shown by the fact that, under all the difficulties of the year, they increased both in number and pupils, the figures for the last two years being as follows:—

	1875-76.		1876-77	
	Schools.	Pupils.	Schools.	Pupils.
Government schools	45	11,952	48	12,235
Aided schools	85	9,550	88	10,365
Private schools	43	11,027	44	10,357
Total ...	173	32,529	180	32,957

It is also worthy of notice that, whereas a large proportion of middle schools are unable, as already shown, to send up candidates for middle scholarships, the number of higher schools which send up candidates for the Entrance is actually greater than the whole number of schools shown in the returns. Candidates were sent up by 175 schools in 1875-76 and by 185 schools in 1876-77. The explanation of this of course is that some private schools, which do not appear in the returns, send up candidates; but the general result is a striking proof that a fairly high standard is maintained on the average in all schools of this class.

21. The system of net grants to zillah schools, originated by Sir George Campbell in 1872, has produced excellent results, and the term of five years, for which the grants were originally made, having expired, the grants have been renewed for three years with such modifications as experience has shown to be required. Schools have been arranged in three classes, the number of pupils in the school being taken as the basis of classification, and a standard scale of establishment has been fixed for each class. The system of net grants possesses a double advantage: it tends at the same time to promote private liberality, and to check injudicious expenditure, and the steady improvement which Government schools of the higher class have shown during the last few years in numbers, popularity, and efficiency, may in great part be ascribed to the working of this system under the superintendence of the local committees.

22. For the Entrance Examination of December 1876, 185 schools sent up 1,849 candidates, and 1,005 of these passed, 18 per cent. of these being placed in the first division, 57 per cent. in the second, and 25 per cent in the third. The total percentage of successful candidates was 54·3, against 31 in the previous year. In the Government schools 65·4 per cent. of the candidates passed, the Hindu and Hare Schools in Calcutta taking, as usual, the highest place. The report suggests reasons for thinking that the marked improvement shown this year may fairly be attributed, not to any relaxation of the standard, but to better preparation on the part of the candidates. Next to the Calcutta schools, the Dacca collegiate school occupied the most honourable place, and among the zillah schools the two schools of Burrisal and Mymensingh. The position taken by the schools at Berhampore, Chittagong, Arrah, Pubna, and Balasore calls for some departmental inquiry into the causes of their want of success.

23. The Government colleges teaching up to the B.A. standard are now six in number, the Kishnaghur and Cuttack colleges having opened 4th-year classes during the year. There are also six Government colleges of the second grade, in which instruction is confined to the standard of the First Arts Examination. There are six aided colleges and three unaided, of which last class the Metropolitan Institution in Calcutta is the only one which contains any considerable number of college students. The large proportion of candidates who passed the Entrance Examination had the natural effect of raising the number of students in the colleges; but the increase was greatest in the aided and unaided institutions. The numbers in the Presidency and Dacca colleges remained stationary. There was some increase at Hooghly and Patna, and a large increase at Kishnaghur, owing to the popularity of the college from the restoration of the B.A. classes. The infant college at Cuttack, which was founded only two years ago, also shows a considerable accession of students. The total number of under-graduate pupils in the Government colleges was 1,001, and in the aided colleges 556, or a total number of 1,557, against a total of 1,249 in the previous year and 1,213 in 1874-75. The numbers in unaided colleges cannot be accurately given.

24. The expenditure upon college education is shown in the following table:—

	Government fund.	Fees and private funds.	Total.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Government colleges ...	2,00,335	88,805	2,89,140
Aided colleges	24,197	83,631	1,07,828
	2,24,532	1,72,436	3,96,968

The figures differ little from those of the preceding year, and the increase is attributable to the larger number of students. The average annual cost of

the education of each student is Rs. 407 in a Government college and Rs. 308 in an aided college.

25. For the First Arts Examination, which takes place at the end of two years from matriculation, 330 candidates appeared and 151 passed. The Kishnaghur and Hooghly colleges were specially distinguished, while among the Dacca students there was a general failure. It is observable that a large majority of the successful candidates elected the course in science for their studies for the B.A. degree. For the B.A. examination there were 242 candidates and 115 passed, the general result being thus much better than those of the previous year. From the Government colleges 57 per cent. of the candidates satisfied the examiners, and the results would have been much better even than these had it not been for the failure of the students from Dacca and Patna. For the M.A. examination there were 23 candidates for honours in Arts, of whom 15 were successful, while eight candidates out of 17 obtained the ordinary M.A. degree.

26. In the Resolution upon last year's report, the paucity of those who take degrees in the University, in comparison with the number who matriculate, was noticed as a serious blot in our educational results. It was pointed out that the graduates in Arts are only about one-tenth of the number who matriculate. The Lieutenant-Governor is therefore glad to observe that the results of the year under review show a marked improvement in this respect. The 702 candidates who matriculated in 1874-75 were eligible this year for the First Arts Examination, and, as has already been remarked, 330 presented themselves and 151 passed. Similarly, in 1874-75 144 candidates passed the First Arts and were eligible this year for the B A. degree, which 115 students actually obtained, or, in other words, the graduates in Arts this year were 80 per cent. of the whole number who passed the First Arts standard two years before. Such results as these cannot fail to exercise a marked influence, at no distant date, on the character of the educated classes, and, through them, on that of the people at large. It rests, indeed, with the University, rather than with the Government, to direct the course of college study, and to ensure that the distinction of a degree shall imply the possession of those mental qualities which generally distinguish men of sound and solid education. These qualities, the Director thinks, are now found in the successful candidates at the examinations for honours; the Lieutenant-Governor hopes that he is right, for it is a matter of deep interest to the Government that education of this type should be extended to a larger circle of students.

27. The department of special instruction includes the subjects of law, medicine, civil engineering, surveying and industrial schools, and the School of Art in Calcutta. There are five Government colleges to which law classes are attached, but the number of students has steadily declined for some years past. The civil engineering department of the Presidency College and the English department of the Medical College show a similar falling off, and for the present there seems reason to think that these professions are overstocked. But if this is really the case, the evil is one which may be trusted to work its own remedy. The vernacular medical and survey schools, which draw their pupils from a lower social stratum, and qualify for a less ambitious professional career, are working successfully. In the School of Art the students decreased from 134 to 119, but there was an increase in the Government expenditure which calls for explanation. The industrial school at Dacca is in a languishing condition; while the school recently opened at Ranchi is doing useful, if humble, work under the management of Mr. Herzog of the Chota Nagpore Mission. The industrial school at Dehree, though expensive, is an excellent and efficient institution with 78 pupils on the rolls, partly Europeans and partly Natives. The funds raised for the proposed industrial school at Bankipore have fallen very far short of the amount originally expected, and the scheme is for the present in abeyance. The Lieutenant-Governor is disposed to think that, with the consent of the subscribers, it might be desirable to utilize this money by founding additional studentships at Dehree, where there are already a qualified staff of instructors and all appliances for teaching.

28. On a general review of this province of the department of education, the Lieutenant-Governor is compelled to express his regret not only that so little

has actually been done, but that the native community show so little desire to take up the important question of technical instruction in an earnest and practical spirit. Of the two Associations in Calcutta which were referred to in last year's report as having been founded for the promotion of technical education, it is understood that one confines its efforts to the delivery of occasional lectures, and that the other has made no progress at all towards effecting its object. The question of industrial schools has been very fully discussed: the advantages of an independent career have been theoretically admitted; the Government has announced its readiness to give all the assistance in its power. What is now required is not the advocacy, but the example, of those classes of society which, in spite of all warnings and all disappointments, continue to overcrowd the public service, and to expend, in competitions for ill-paid clerkships, energies and abilities which might ensure a prosperous and lucrative career in other walks of life. It has occurred to the Lieutenant-Governor that something might be done to establish scholarships from selected schools in various parts of the country tenable at Dehree, or the new Public Works School being established in Calcutta. Some of these scholarships might be reserved for European and Eurasian schools, and possibly persons interested in technical education might be found willing to endow such scholarships at all events for a term of years. Such workshops as those at Dehree are far more efficient for the purpose of technical instruction than any schools likely to be established by private persons.

29. The following figures show the progress in female education during the year. Schools for native girls increased from 403 with 9,690 pupils to 464 with 10,492 pupils, and the number of native girls studying in boys' schools rose from 7,186 to 9,794. Altogether there were 20,286 girls under instruction, against 16,876 in the previous year. Besides these, there were 17 schools for European girls, with 1,339 pupils. The success of some girls in the competition for primary scholarships has already been noticed, and the progress made in girls' schools in the mofussil is reported to be satisfactory; the schools under the management of the Utterpara Hitakari Sobha being specially efficient and successful. In Calcutta, a large proportion of the Government expenditure on native female education is incurred in aiding the missionary zenana agencies, and, from the reports furnished by Mrs. M. Wheeler, the Deputy Inspectress of Schools, it seems doubtful whether any adequate return for this outlay is received. The Bethune School in Calcutta shows some increase in the number of pupils, and a lower school has been added to it for the benefit of the poorer classes; but the school cannot be considered successful, and its reorganization on a wider basis is under the consideration of Government.

30. The necessity for devoting a special section of the report to the subject of Mahomedan education arises not so much from the absence of Mahomedans from the general schools of the country, as from the fact that a separate fund (the Mohsin Endowment) is assigned to the promotion of education among this class of the community. This endowment is expended partly in the maintenance of five madrissas for instruction in oriental learning, partly in the award of Mohsin scholarships to deserving Mahomedan students, and partly in the payment at ordinary colleges and schools of a portion of the fees of Mahomedan pupils of the poorer classes. The madrissas are reported to have worked successfully during the year, especially the Calcutta Madrissa, which has shown a steady increase in numbers for several years past. But, on the whole, the number of Mahomedan pupils in all Government and aided schools showed a diminution from 91,223 (or 19·4 per cent. of the whole number of boys at school) to 81,585, or 17·2 per cent. This is attributable to the decrease in the number of primary schools in those districts which have a large Mahomedan population, as Mahomedan boys attend the pathsalas more largely than any other class of schools. It is observable that in schools of special instruction, as law and medicine, Mahomedans are scarcely found, except in Behar. In the Patna Medical School they form a large majority of the students. In the B.A. examination of the University the Mahomedan candidates did well, four passing out of ten who presented themselves, and three of these in the first division.

31. The reductions made during the year in the number and cost of normal schools were due to the carrying out of the policy explained in the Resolution upon last year's report. It is intended that a first grade normal school shall be maintained in each Commissioner's division, and that schools of the second and third grades shall be confined to backward districts, in which schools of secondary instruction are few. During the year under review there were seven Government schools of the first grade, four of the second, and 14 of the third, and from these schools 718 gurus received certificates of qualification as teachers of primary schools, and 163 candidates passed the examination for masterships in middle and higher schools. The Director thinks that the stipend allowance in normal schools is too small, and that the schools at their present strength cannot supply a sufficient number of pundits. But the Lieutenant-Governor remarks that hardly any effect has yet been given to that part of the orders of 1875 which provided that normal schools of the first grade should be examining as well as teaching bodies. The purport of these orders should be generally explained, and uncertificated masters should be encouraged to attend the examinations with the object of obtaining certificates. It is impossible for the Government to undertake to give stipends to all those who adopt the profession of pundits; and the full benefit of the normal school system can only be realized by a general application of the principle that these schools are institutions for testing results as well as for imparting instruction.

32. The following statement exhibits the details of schools and pupils, and the distribution of funds under the grant-in-aid system, during the last two years :—

	1875-76.	1876-77.
Number of aided schools and colleges ...	1,889	1,833
Number of pupils	88,112	88,059
	Rs.	Rs.
Receipts from Government	4,30,128	4,37,564
Total receipts	13,17,286	14,09,410

There has thus been some decrease in the number of schools, while the number of pupils is nearly the same, and the expenditure, both of Government money and of private funds, shows a considerable increase. As was the case last year, the largest share of Government expenditure was for middle English schools and for female education. Complaints of irregularities in the mode of keeping the accounts of aided schools, and of the imperfection of the present system of checks, have from time to time been brought to the notice of Government. The present report discusses in some detail a scheme proposed by the Inspector of the Presidency Circle for simplifying the accounts, and ensuring the maintenance of an efficient teaching staff in schools of this class. The annual report, however, is not the proper place for bringing forward proposals of this kind; and any suggestions which the Director desires to offer on the subject should be separately submitted.

33. The question of the education of European and East Indian children was discussed at length in last year's report, and it was then remarked that sufficient school accommodation had been provided for this class of the community. Accordingly, no increase in the number of these schools was found necessary during the year, but some additional aid was given, in the form of capitation grants, to several of the Calcutta schools. From the census returns of Calcutta, it appears that there are about 3,500 European and East Indian children of school-going age in the town; and the returns show that 2,942 children were actually attending schools aided by Government on the 31st March 1877. Adding to these the children at unaided schools, there appears no reason to think that any considerable want remains to be supplied.

34. The strength of the inspecting staff, though considerably increased under recent orders, is reported to be still very insufficient for the number of schools which are now under the supervision of the department. Including two special officers, the number of Deputy Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors of Schools is 202, and there are no less than 21,532 schools under inspection, giving each officer an average of above 106 schools to supervise. Proposals are under consideration for re-distributing the present inspecting circles and for appointing assistant inspectors. But it is evident that, if every school is to be locally

visited, the present inspecting agency ought to be doubled; and this would involve an expenditure which it is entirely beyond the power of the Government to incur. The only practicable solution of the difficulty is that suggested in the report, viz. to bring the primary schools, which far outnumber the schools of all other grades, under a system of payment by results, which will in a great measure dispense with the necessity for local visits.

35. A general summary of the results of the year, as gathered from the foregoing paragraphs, shows that, while the work of the department has been conducted under some difficulties and disadvantages, considerable progress has been made, and a still further measure of success may be hoped for in the future. In particular, the educational history of the year is characterized by two circumstances which appear to the Lieutenant-Governor to afford special ground for satisfaction—the large increase in the funds contributed by the people themselves to schools of every class, and the marked success of the candidates from Bengal schools and colleges in the examinations of the University. The former of these shows that the present system of public instruction is founded upon a secure basis; that it is not merely a Government department, but a national institution. The latter affords a proof that this confidence is not misplaced; that the contributions, both of Government and of the community, are usefully expended; and that, while the basis of education in Bengal is broad, the superstructure also is high. These are results upon which, in the Lieutenant-Governor's opinion, both the officers of the department and the people at large may justly be congratulated.

ORDER.—Ordered that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction for information and guidance.

Ordered also that copies be forwarded to all Commissioners of divisions for their information and guidance, and for communication to District Magistrates and District Committees, and that the attention of the Commissioner of Bhagulpore be invited to paragraph 13 of the Resolution.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

H. J. REYNOLDS,

Secy. to the Government of Bengal.

COPY forwarded to

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

H. J. REYNOLDS,

Secy. to the Government of Bengal.

CALCUTTA,
The 4th January 1878.

Cir. No 10
Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information

Fort William
The 10 Jany/78

By order,
Rudhikappasannachellingi
Ag. 1st Assistant to
Ag Director of Public Instruction

C. E G.—Reg. No. 16251—5-1-78.

29/1/78

Calcutta 22nd Jany/78.

C. H. Tawney Esqre M. A.
Principal Presidency College.

Sir

Please admit the bearer Jogendro Nauth Dutt to the remaining vacant free studentship in the above College for a period of two years say until his BA examination.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant.
Doorgachurn Law

47

Office of the Superintendent of Marine:

Calcutta, 29 January 1878.

To

The Principal of the
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dear Sir,

May I request the favor of your causing me to be furnished with a copy of the latest published rules and regulations as to the standard of qualifications, age, &c. required for admission into the Account Branch of the Public Works Department.-

If I am out of order in making this application to you will you kindly inform me where I am likely to obtain the necessary papers.

Yours Truly

[illegible] Secretary pro tem
Superintendent of Marine

48

My dear Tawney.

I wd. much prefer to lecture 3 days a week. I have already posted a letter to you asking the allowance to do so.

Very kind yrs

J. G. Okeon

Barkly St.

29/6/28

My Dear Tawney

I must have mis-read your letter to me: I read it that I was to lecture on Criminal Law and Land Reform (? Tenure) & the number to be determined by them to be 16 in all. I was surprised that on establishing Land Tenure the number shd be so small as 6, as Maly had already told me that

as Land Tenure be postponed at least until the week following.

Very truly yrs

J. Gilpin

Bartholy.

29/6/71

herewith. I give an from this
course 16 lectures on Crim.
Law.

In enquiring I learn from
Neily that you have arranged
that I shall deliver 16 lectures
on Sanitary Science alone, & that
I shall not lecture on Crim. Law.
In further enquiring I have
learnt from Neily that you
require us to commence our
lectures on Monday 4th Feby

I am ready with my lectures
to the 2nd year students & I
will have been ready for the
3rd year students, if I had
to lecture on Crim. Law,
but under this first arrangement
I am not certain of being prepared
by that time to start a course
of 16 lectures on Sanitary Science.
I propose to lecture 3 days
in the week — on 2 days to the 2nd year
& one day to the 3rd year students.
& I will ask that my lectures

No. 152.

From

The Examiner P. W. Accts.
British Burma.

To

The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta.

Dated Rangoon 25 Jany 1878.

Sir,

One Ernest Hall wishes to be examined for an Accountantship, 4th Grade, Public Works Department. I beg therefore, in submitting his application in original, supported by two Certificates of Character, to request you will be good enough to furnish the Executive Engineer of the Thaserim Division - Head Quarters at Maulmein - with the necessary papers.

2. The prescribed fee of Rupees five* is herewith enclosed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant

[signature] Lt. Colt
Examiner P. W. Accounts
British Burma

* L/8 39986.

Forwarded 1/2/78

51

No. ——

MEMORANDUM.

Rs 75-4-4. have been retrenched from the pay of Mr. J. H. Gilliland, being balance of the advance of Rs 500/- made to him on the 12th Novr last.

Treasury Buildings, Calcutta,
1st February 1878.

Asst. Accountant General, Bengal.

To The Principal Prest Colleg-

15

OFFICE MEMORANDUM.

Fort William, the 22nd *January* 1878.

Babu Roma Nath Ghosh, M.A.
Acting 5th Master, Hare School
is appointed Extra Master of the same

on a salary of Rupees 50 — " — " per ~~month~~. mensem vice
Babu Durga Das Basu M.A. transferred

No. 313

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College

〃 〃 〃 〃 〃 〃 〃 for

information and guidance. with reference to his No. 119 dated 14 Jany/78

Director of Public Instruction.

53

OFFICE MEMO.

LEAVE of absence for three Months, under Section III Supplement E. Civil Leave Code of the ~~Uncovenanted Absentee Rules~~, is granted to Babu Madan Mohan Mookherji 5th Master of the Hare School in extension of the leave granted him in this office orders No. 4307 dated 23rd August 1877. The arrangement already sanctioned for the performance of the absentee's duties is to remain in force.

No. 365

COPY forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College — " — " — " — " —

for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 133 dated 17th January 1878

M Leslie
Director of Public Instruction.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 23rd January 1878.

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 162—200—16-8-77.

MEMO. No. 308.

FROM
Offg. A. W. Croft, Esqre. M.A.
THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
BENGAL,

To The Principal, Presidency College

Dated Fort William, 22d January 1878

WITH reference to your No. 119, dated the 14th January 1878,

In accordance with your recommendation, Babu Jogeswar Bagchi B.A. 16th master Hare School is appointed to act as 5th master of that school during the absence on sick leave of the permanent incumbent, on the usual deputation

ng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 249—2,000—12-11-77.

deputation allowance provided by the rules.

[illegible]

Offg. Director of Public Instruction

No. 75

FROM

THE REGISTRAR OF THE CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY,

To

The Principal Presidency College

Calcutta, the 1 Feby 1878.

SIR,

I have the honor to inform you that two sets of Examiners are required for the University Examinations of 1878/9 one to conduct the Entrance Examination and the other to conduct the First Arts and B. A. Examinations on the subjects mentioned in the appended list; and to request that you will be good enough to forward to me before the 16 February the names of gentlemen connected with the Presidency College whom you may consider competent for the duty, and who are willing to allow me to submit their names to the Vice-Chancellor and Syndicate as Candidates for Examinerships, particularizing the subject or subjects in which each would be prepared to examine.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

Chas to Tawney

Registrar.

O. S. G. P.—No. 62 C. U. (3716).—28-1-76.—100.

31/12/77

CIRCULAR No. 67.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction, Bengal,

TO ALL SECRETARIES, DISTRICT COMMITTEES OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Fort William, the 21*st December* 1877.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to request that you will be good enough to furnish me with a list of periodicals, such as Reviews, Newspapers, University Calendars, Thacker, Spink & Co.'s Directory, &c., that are now taken on account of Government English and vernacular schools under your control, showing their prices, the source from which payments are made, and the authority sanctioning the purchase.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

No. 68.

COPY forwarded to all Inspectors of Schools and Principals of Colleges, with a request that the above information may be given as regards periodicals, &c., taken by them.

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 16018 70—26-12-77.

57/78

OFFICE MEMORANDUM.

Fort William, the 3rd. Jany 1878.

Maulvi Muhammad Arabic and Persian Teacher Krishnagar Collegiate School

is appointed Teacher of Arabic and Persian in the Presidency College

on a salary of Rupees 50/- per ~~month~~. menseem Vice Maulvi Azizur Rahman deceased

No. 28

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College

for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 394 dated 28 Decr. /77

M Cole

Director of Public Instruction.

5/2/78

No. 6571a

From The Surgn. Genl. Indn. Medl. Departt.

To The Offg. Director of Public Instn. Lower Provinces.

Fort William the 25th Jany/78

Copy forwarded for information in reply to his letter No. 5986 of 28th ultimo

By J. Fullarton Beatson M.D.
Surgn. General Indn. Medl. Departt.

No. 3887.

From The Offg. Principal Medical Store Keeper to Government

To The Secretary Surgeon General Indn. Medl. Departt.

Medl. Store Departt.
Fort William the 15th Jany/78

In returning the Correspondence noted in the margin, received with his memo No. 6154 a, of the 4th instant the undersigned has the honor to state for the Surgeon General's information that, the articles noted by

No. 5986 of 28th Decr/77 from the Offg. Director of Public Instn. to the Surgeon Genl. I.M.D. and annexures.—

by Dr Peder, have been included in the annual Indent No. 63 as requested.

J. A. J. Cowie Surgn Major
Offg: Principal Medl Store
Keeper to Govt

No 741

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information with reference to his No 393 dated the 27th Decr/77

For William
The 1st Feby 1878 } Offg: Director of Public Instn

59

M. W. No. 29.

SERVICE TELEGRAM.

FROM Peshawur } TO Calcutta
FROM Exe. Engineer } TO Principal Presidency College

Dated 28th January 1878.

Register name of Bhola Ram Store Keeper Peshawur Division, as Candidate for next Examination for Overseer's Send question papers to Executive Engineer who will Conduct Examination.

Sd John S. Wright Captn R.E.
Exe. Engineer Peshawur Dn
Military Works.

No. 111 DATED 28th January 1878.

Copy of above forwarded by post for information

Rom and Th Chatterjee B.C.R.
for Executive Engineer Peshawur Dn
Military Works.

Govt. Central Press.—No. 90.—22-5-77.—3,000.

59

Recd 25/1/78

Memo No 306

From

The Executive Engineer
Arrah Division

To

The Executive Engineer
Northern Drainage and
Embankment Division
Dated Arrah 23rd January 1878.

The undersigned has the honor to request him to be good enough to pay to the Principal Presidency College, Calcutta, Rs (5/-) Five only deposited by Boboo Durga Prasad on account of the examination fee for the P. W. Accountantship —

Sd/ H Adling C.E.
for Executive Engineer
Arrah Division

Memo No 307

Copy of the above forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information

with reference to his Memo No. 133 of the 13th instant —

C.E.

for Executive Engineer

Amarah Division

61

GOVT. OF BENGAL.	P. W. D.	EXECUTIVE.	No. 1

MEMO. No. 540 61

Calcutta 11 Feby 1878.

11/2/78 Received countersigned 12/2/78

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
1st Calcutta DIVISION,

To The Principal
Presidency College.

SUBJECT.

With reference to the 2nd para of his No. 404 of 4th January 1878, the under=signed has the honor to forward for countersignature the accompanying Estimate No. 111 of 1877-78 for plastering the walls of the Library rooms New Presidency College Cal: amounting to Rs 325/- and to request

Beng. Sect. Press—Ind. 270—S. O. F. 1560—20,000—15-9-77

request the favor of his re=
turning it to this office.

Geo. Walton C.E.

Exc. Engr. 1st Cal: Dr.

cont.
1863

No. 39, dated Fort William, the 5th January 1878.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Financial Department.

READ the undermentioned papers regarding the language in which the Service Books prescribed in section 72 of the Civil Pension Code should be kept:—

Letter from the Accountant General, Punjab, No. 718M, dated 17th August 1876.
Circular of the Financial Department, No. 2924, dated 19th September 1876.
Replies to the circular from the several Local Governments and Administrations:—
Government of Bengal, No. 262, dated 24th January 1877.
Ditto North-Western Provinces, No. 867A, dated 22nd November 1876.
Ditto Oudh, No. 4194, dated 3rd October 1876.
Ditto Punjab, No. 7, dated 8th January 1877.
Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, No. 4078—107, dated 2nd November 1876.
Ditto British Burmah, No. 179—88, dated 17th February 1877.
Ditto Assam, No. 443, dated 16th March 1877.
Ditto Ajmere, No. 724, dated 29th November 1876.
Ditto Mysore, No. 411—2, dated 11th April 1877.
Resident at Hyderabad, No. 1963, dated 8th March 1877.
Government of Madras, No. 2777, dated 27th November 1877.
Ditto Bombay, No. 2201, dated 5th May 1877.

OWING to the difficulties pointed out by certain Local Governments, an uniform rule cannot be laid down regarding the language in which Service Books should be written. The Governor-General in Council, however, desires that, where it is possible and convenient, Local Governments should instruct heads of departments to enforce the practice of keeping the Service Books in English in all offices of which the head officer is acquainted with English. All the headings in the Service Books, without exception, should be printed in both English and the vernacular.

ORDERED that this Resolution be distributed for information and guidance as follows:—

1.—To the several departments of the Government of India.
2.—To the several Local Governments and Administrations.
3.—To the Comptroller-General and to the several Accountants-General* and Deputy Accountants-General in independent charge.
4.—To the several chiefs of departments administered by the Government of India in the Financial Department.

* To the Accountant-General, Punjab, with reference to his letter No. 718M, dated 17th August 1876.

Circular No. 2.

COPY forwarded to the

with the intimation that Service Books should not be allowed to be kept in the vernacular, except on reasons being assigned, to his satisfaction, for a departure from the rule. It is to be observed that in Bengal such reasons can seldom or never exist.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

RAJENDRA NATH MITRA,

Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
FINANCIAL DEPT.—*Finance,*
The 22nd January 1878.

C. E. G.—Reg. No. 16701—25-1-78.

No. 12

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and guidance in continuation of this office Cir: No. 13 dated the 5th Feby 77

Fort William
The 30 Jany 78

By order,
Rudhika Mohun Mukherji
Offg: Head Apptto
Offg: Director of Public Instruction

No.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. W. T. Webb's pay passed at Rs 750/-/- per m from 1st to 29th October/77
from 30th October/77 to 26 Nov/77 at Rs 875/-/- per m and from
27th Nov to 2nd December/77 at Rs 750/-/- in all Rupees 1199-3-1

Treasury Buildings, Calcutta,
The 12th February 1878.

Asst. Accountant General, Bengal.

To W. T. Webb Esqre Professor of the Presidency College Calcutta

General Department
Education
No. 520

From
H. A. Risley Esqre.
Under Secy to the Govt
of Bengal

To
The Director of Public
Instruction

Calcutta the 2nd Feby 1878

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 325 dated the 21st Ultimo, and in reply to say that the application made to the Government of India did not recommend that the orders for the increase of salary for the Head Masters of the Hindu and Mare schools from Rupees 300/ to Rupees 400/ a month should have retrospective effect. They will accordingly take effect from the date of sanction.—

I

Shawe &c.
Sd H. H. Risley
Under Secy to the Govt
of Bengal

No. 974

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information in continuation of this office No. 337 dated the 21st Jany 1878.—

Fort William
the 11th Feby 1878

Offg Director of
Public Instr

65

OFFICE MEMORANDUM.

Fort William, the 12th February 1878.

Babu Hara Prasad Bhattacharyya M.A. — " — " — " —
— " — " — " — " —

is appointed Translation Master and Head Pandit of the Hare school

on a salary of Rupees 100 — " — " per ~~month.~~ mensem Vice Babu Siva Nath Bhattacharyya M.A. resigned.

No. 994

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information & guidance with reference to his No. 177 dated 6th February 1878 with an intimation that the resignation of Babu Siva Nath Bhattacharyya M.A. is accepted

~~for information and guidance.~~

Director of Public Instruction.

66

14/2/78 MEMO. No. 991 66

FROM A W Croft Esqre M.A.
THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
BENGAL,

To The Principal,
Presidency College.

Dated Fort William, the 12th February 1878

WITH reference to your No. 177, dated the 6th February 1878,

Babu Nirmal Chandra Datta is appointed to officiate as 16th master of the Hare school on a salary of Rs 20/- per mensem, with effect from the 9th Instant, during the absence on deputation of

M. O. F. No 249—2,000—12-11-77.

of the permanent incumbent, as recommended by you.

M Feet

Supt. Director of Public Instruction

67

HER MAJESTY'S MINT, CALCUTTA.

From

COLONEL J. F. TENNANT, R. E.,
Offg. Master of the Mint.

To

The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta,

No. 154 Dated 13th February 1878,

Yr letter No. 145 of 23rd January 1878,

Forwards herewith a gold medal duly struck from the Gwalior die and engraved as requested.

J. F. Tennant
Offg Master of the Mint

M. F. No. 127.

Recd 19/2/72

JUDICIAL.

Circular No. 1.

CALCUTTA, THE 14TH JANUARY 1878.

FROM HORACE A. COCKERELL, ESQ.,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of Bengal,

TO ALL HEADS OF OFFICES AND DEPARTMENTS.

SIR,

A CASE in which two sub-divisional officers were recently obliged to attend the criminal sessions in Calcutta for an entire week having been laid before the High Court, the Hon'ble Judges have explained that the inconvenience thereby caused was not one which could be met by the adoption of any general rule. The Hon'ble Judges have, however, intimated that upon a proper application being made in each case to the Judge exercising the original criminal jurisdiction of the Court, the convenience of public officers summoned as witnesses from the mofussil will always be duly considered.

2. A copy of this circular should be communicated to all officers concerned.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

HORACE A. COCKERELL,

Offg. Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

No. 16

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information and guidance.

By order

Head Assistant to Director of Public Instn.

~~S. J. D'S.—Reg. No. 16957—31-1-78.~~

Fort William,
The 26th January 1878.

69

No. 67.

Forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College requesting to know what fees have been paid by this Student and for what months.

Dacca College
The 18 February 1878

John Vaughan Ince Pope. M.A.
Offg Principal.

70

3/1/78

70

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY.

CIRCULAR No. 25

SIR,

I am directed by the Vice-Chancellor and Syndicate, in accordance with a resolution of the Faculty of Arts at their meeting on the 15th of November, to forward you a copy of the Report of the Sub-Committee of the Faculty appointed to consider the question of introducing changes into the F. A. and B. A. Courses, and to solicit an expression of your opinion as to the desirability of the changes therein recommended.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

CHARLES H. TAWNEY,

Registrar.

SENATE HOUSE,
The 17th Dec. 1877.

MEMORANDUM.

OPINIONS from the Heads of affiliated Colleges, Directors of Public Instruction, and Inspectors of Schools, in answer to a letter addressed to them by the late Officiating Registrar, requesting them to give their views on the desirability of abolishing the passing-marks in all subjects except English, Mathematics and the second language for the A Course, and English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B Course, printed in accordance with a Resolution of the Faculty of Arts at their meeting on the 12th of May 1877.

SENATE HOUSE,
The 16th May 1877.

CHARLES H. TAWNEY,
Registrar.

WITH reference to your letter dated 13th March 1877, I have the honour to state that, in my opinion, the proposed plan of abolishing the passing mark in all subjects except English, Mathematics and second language for the A Course, and English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B Course, would constitute an improvement on the present system.

2. We may no doubt expect that students will not be so regular as heretofore in attendance at all the lectures given in their College when the new system is adopted. This, however, is not necessarily an evil. I see no reason to anticipate any injury to the discipline of a College as resulting from the changes proposed.

DACCA,
The 16th March 1877.

A. EWBANK,
Principal, Dacca College.

I HAVE the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 13th of March 1877, and to submit my opinion on the question raised in paragraph 2.

If I may be permitted to state that opinion unreservedly, it is as follows:

I approve of the proposal to abolish the passing-mark in all subjects except English, Mathematics and the second language for the A Course, and English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B Course. The measure will, as far as I can judge, be advantageous both to the instruction and to the discipline of the Colleges.

From the secondary importance assigned to Philosophy I dissent; but with the present text-books, Hamilton excepted, Philosophy can hardly be said to be recognized as part of the University curriculum. The proposed measure will, however, allow our students to take interest, and attain to proficiency, in the principal portions of the Course as at present constituted; and, with many other Educational officers, I shall rejoice at any abatement of its perplexing multiplicity. Under the existing system, enthusiasm about any one department of study, such as is common among European University students, is usually precursory to failure in other departments. Enthusiasm is accordingly repressed. The effect of the contemplated change will be, I think, somewhat greater thoroughness in the teaching, and somewhat greater spontaneity of effort on the part of the taught.

BENARES,
The 17th March 1877.

ARCHIBALD E. GOUGH,
Offg. Principal, Benares College.

WITH reference to "the proposal to abolish the passing-mark in all subjects, except English, Mathematics and the second language for the A Course, and English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B Course," I have the honor to state that the contemplated change is one which I shall heartily welcome. Its effect "upon the discipline and teaching of the Colleges" will, I feel sure, be a healthy one.

AGRA,
The 17th March 1877.

K. DEIGHTON,
Principal, Govt. College, Agra.

WITH reference to your Circular, dated 13th March 1877, calling on me to state what effect the change therein proposed will, in my opinion, have upon the discipline and teaching of the Presidency College, I have the honor to inform you that I have no reason to believe it will have a prejudicial effect upon either. On the contrary, I anticipate great advantages from it, as it will enable those students who take a real interest in some one subject, say English Literature or Chemistry, to devote more time to their favourite study.

I should myself be inclined to go a step further: I would make it possible for a student, after passing the First Arts Examination, to discard Mathematics altogether, and go out in Literature and History only. This reform would necessitate many other changes; but I trust I may be permitted to express my opinion, that it would be a great boon to many students who have a taste for Literature, and prefer attaining a sound knowledge of English to acquiring a smattering of many subjects.

PRESIDENCY COLLEGE, *The 19th March 1877.*

CHARLES H. TAWNEY, *Principal, Presidency College.*

IN reply to your letter dated the 13th March 1877, I beg to state that, in my opinion, the contemplated alteration mentioned in the second paragraph of your letter will practically have no effect upon the discipline and teaching of the Hooghly College, because the minimum number of marks required, as stated in paragraph 1, is sufficiently high to oblige ordinary students to take up the optional subjects (*viz.*, Botany and Physical Geography), and to ensure their regular attendance at these lectures.

HOOGHLY COLLEGE, *The 19th March 1877.*

W. GRIFFITH, *Offg. Principal, Hooghly College.*

I HAVE the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th March, regarding the proposal to abolish the passing-marks in all subjects, except English, Mathematics and second language for the A Course, and English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B Course.

In reply, I beg to say that I fully concur with the proposal. It will have no bad effect on the discipline or teaching of this School.

JUBBULPORE, *The 19th March 1877.*

W. YOUNG, *President, High School, Jubbulpore.*

IN reply to your letter of the 13th instant, I have the honor to inform you that I think the alteration proposed by the Syndicate respecting the change to be made in the passing-marks of the B. A. Examination will be beneficial on the ground that it will tend to make those who take up the principal subjects more proficient than was likely to be the case when their energies were scattered over a wider area.

I cannot tell what effect it would have upon the discipline and teaching of the College, as we have not as yet taught up to this standard; but I am strongly of opinion that it would be generally satisfactory, as the instructive staff of the Colleges in these Provinces is, as a general rule, not strong enough to undertake the direct instruction of all the branches of study laid down in the University curriculum, and consequently one or more of the subjects (as History and Philosophy of the A Course) is left almost entirely to the independent efforts of the students themselves.

AGRA, *The 21st March 1877.*

S. SHARMAN, *Principal, Victoria College, Agra.*

WITH reference to paragraph 3 of your letter dated 13th instant, I have the honor to state that Cuttack College takes up the Science Course only, and so far as the proposed alteration in the "passing-marks" affects this course, I disapprove of its adoption. If no minimum be enforced, Orissa students will, I fear, give but small attention to either Physical Geography or Botany; and Science for the B. A. degree in the alternate course would be little more than nominal.

CUTTACK, *The 23rd March 1877.*

J. AGER, *Principal, Govt. College, Cuttack.*

IN reply to your letter dated the 13th instant, I have the honor to state that, in my humble opinion, every one of the subjects laid down in the Course requires pass-marks to secure it from being neglected. As Oriental Examiner of the Punjab University College in all

the Sanskrit subjects, I can say from personal knowledge that particular subjects may be safely neglected when, by care and diligence bestowed on the others, comparatively high aggregates can be secured.

2. The proposed abolition of pass-marks would be likely, therefore, I think, to have a prejudicial effect on the studies of the pupils of our colleges. The change proposed, if effected, may lead, I am afraid, to a neglect of such important subjects in the A Course as Logic and Philosophy.

3. On the supreme importance of Logic, the most fundamental of the Sciences, it is unnecessary to dwell. There is a saying in Sanskrit, মূকো ন্যায় বিবর্জ্জিতঃ (one without Logic is dumb). Philosophy indeed still continues to be the battle-field of opposed schools of thought. But in spite of this a liberal course of education would, I humbly think, be incomplete, if it imparted no knowledge of what has been achieved in this field. Both Logic and Philosophy would seem, therefore, to have strong claims to be compulsory subjects at the B. A. Examination. This they are not, and I think it, therefore, all the more desirable that those who at all take up one or other of these subjects should be under some sort of compulsion to devote considerable attention to it.

4. The subjects in which it is proposed that pupils should attain 33 per cent. of the total marks in order to pass, could not certainly be neglected, and if, in addition to these, the comparatively unimportant subject of History were carefully got up, I think an A Course student could manage to pass without much knowlege of either Philosophy or, alternatively, Logic.

5. If pass-marks are to be abolished at all, they should be abolished, I think, for all the subjects except English, which, being now the language of culture and public business throughout the country, posssesses a commanding importance. As for Mathematics, I know of boys who, otherwise very intelligent, have possessed small aptitude for it. Others again I have known who, though very clear-headed and good in mathematics, have possessed so weak a verbal memory that the acquisition of language has been a great difficulty to them. The knowledge of a dead classical language is comparatively unprofitable, considering the labor that has to be bestowed upon it. Taking all these things into account, I venture to think that if pass-marks are abolished, they should be abolished for all the subjects except English.

SANSKRIT COLLEGE,
The 24th March 1877.

MAHESA CHANDRA NYAYARATNA,
Offg. Principal, Sanskrit College.

I HAVE the honor to acknowledge receipt of your circular letter dated the 13th instant, intimating that the Syndicate has raised the passing-marks at the B. A. Examination, and asking my opinion regarding the proposal to abolish the passing-marks in all subjects with certain specified exceptions.

My opinion is strongly in favor of the proposal, which, if adopted, will undoubtedly tend to raise the standard of scholarship; since students will feel themselves more at liberty, than under the present system, to concentrate their attention on those subjects for which they may have a special liking or aptitude. Their knowledge may thus be somewhat narrowed in its range, but it will be much less superficial.

The introduction of the measure would not, I apprehend, in this College, where the number of the students in the B. A. classes is necessarily small, have any appreciable effect either on the teaching or the discipline. It is not likely that students, especially since the passing-marks have been raised, will entirely neglect any of the subjects in which they are to be examined. That would imperil too much their chance of success. They will, therefore, I think, eliminate from their private reading those non-imperative subjects for which they have no particular liking, but will endeavour to gain some smattering of them by close attention to the lectures upon them in the class-room. I may add that the other members of the College staff entirely concur with me in this view.

PATNA,
The 26th March 1877.

J. W. MCCRINDLE,
Principal, Patna College.

WITH reference to your letter dated 13th March 1877, I have the honor to state that my opinion is in favor of the alteration proposed. The change, so far as it goes, is, no doubt, a radical one, being one that affects the whole character and original constitution of the B. A. Examination. That examination will now pass the line of a mere Pass Examination and begin to approximate to an Honor Examination, which I should regard as a result to be desiderated. The alteration proposed will bear upon our school education in this way. Some few successful B. A. students and a considerable number who have read up to the B. A. standard, but have failed to pass the examination, become Head Masters of our higher class English schools.

After the alteration comes into force, the having passed or having read for the B. A. Examination will, of course, cease to carry with it, as it does now, the presumption that the student has a fair B. A. standard knowledge of all the B. A. subjects. He may, for instance, have neglected the study of History altogether, and so far his excellence as a general instructor and supervisor of all the teaching carried on in his school may be impaired. I regard, however, the fact that such a student must have passed the F. A. Examination as a sufficient guarantee that he possesses the general knowledge of the non-obligatory subjects that is required for the post in question, while I think that his superior attainments in the more important branches of study more than compensate any loss of general efficiency that may possibly result.

DACCA,
The 26th March 1877.

W. T. WEBB,
Offg. Inspr. of Schools, E. B. Circle.

I HAVE the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter without number, dated 13th March 1877, on the subject of certain modifications of the Course for the B. A. degree.

2. With regard to the point on which you do me the honor of asking my opinion, I beg to reply that the proposal to abolish "the passing-marks" in such subjects as History, &c., has my cordial approval, as calculated to ensure a much more complete mastery of the smaller number of subjects, the majority of which candidates will, in all probability, thenceforward take up.

3. As regards the effect which this change is likely to have upon the discipline and teaching in the Colleges, I am able to speak from my experience of Dacca College only. I expect nothing but good from the change. The Principal of the College, while he will consult as far as possible the wishes, and consider the special talents of the under-graduates under his charge, will be enabled to economise the teaching power at his disposal to much better purpose. He will not be obliged, for instance, to make a teacher strong in Mathematics waste his energies in superintending the cramming of History or Physical Geography, in addition to teaching his own subject. In a college, officered as the Presidency College is lectures may be delivered on all of the subjects in the Course. But in the smaller colleges, the Principal will arrange the lectures with regard to the teaching power supplied him, one or other of the optional subjects being excluded as this consideration may dictate. As to discipline, the under-graduates may be required to attend all the lectures so arranged, or in certain cases they may be allowed to attend some only, and to get up other subjects by themselves, at the discretion of the Principal. The discipline of the College need be affected no more than was the case when the B. Course was introduced, and the small colleges had to economise their teaching force accordingly, or when the system of allowing ex-students to attend certain lectures only was introduced.

CAMP RAMPOREHAT,
The 26th March 1877.

A. W. GARRETT,
Inspector of Schools, P. C.

I HAVE the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 13th instant, (1) informing me of the fact that the Syndicate have raised the passing-marks at the B. A. Examination, according to a scale therein specified, and (2) requesting my opinion on a proposal to abolish the passing-marks in all subjects except English, Mathematics and the second language for the A Course, and English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B Course.

2. It is my opinion that this proposal should be adopted. If it is adopted, justice will at last be done to a deserving class of our students. I regard this proposal as a further step in the same direction as that which was taken when the system of options was introduced,—a step towards recognizing the differences which naturally exist between different minds, but which do not imply any inferiority on the part of the one or of the other. From this alteration I do not anticipate any injurious effect upon the discipline or teaching of the colleges, because I think that none of the students will be so confident of their success in the compulsory subjects (especially since the aggregate of marks for passing has been raised) as to neglect those subjects in which the passing marks are abolished. In fact, these voluntary subjects, if I may so call them, are regarded as somewhat easier than the others, and will be studied for the special purpose of obtaining the additional marks now required by the Syndicate. I may add that the raising of the passing-marks, with which the proposed alteration is to be accompanied, is regarded as a great hardship by many of the students, namely, those whose moderate attainments do not justify them in hoping for more than a bare "pass" in the all subjects.

CALCUTTA,
The 27th March 1877.

JAMES WILSON,
Offg. Principal, Genl. Assembly Institution.

In reply to your circular of 13th March, I have the honor to state that I have consulted on the subject therein referred to with Mr. Gall, the Professor of Science and Mathematics in our College, and we are both of opinion that raising the pass-marks for the B. A. degree would have a beneficial effect. We would suggest, however, that Physics be substituted for Chemistry, as the subject in which pass-marks must be obtained. Chemistry the students have already studied to a certain extent, but Physics is a new subject to them and forms the bulk of the B Course. The latter subject, therefore, is certain to be neglected if it be not made compulsory, and the probable result will be that the student will fail to make up the requisite 180 marks on the whole examination.

Lucknow,
The 27th March 1877.

Michael J. White, M. A.,
Principal, Canning College.

With reference to your circular letter dated 13th March 1877, respecting alterations proposed to be made in the passing-marks at the B. A. Examination for the A and B Courses alike, I have the honor to reply as follows.

2. I am of opinion that the raising of the marks will be beneficial, qualified as the measure will be by the proposal not to require the full passing-mark of 33 per cent. in more than three subjects in either course.

3. I do not feel satisfied, however, that Physics should form one of the subjects selected for leniency in the B Course. This subject constitutes the bulk of the B Course, and some colleges have made special arrangements for its teaching. I would, therefore, suggest that *Chemistry be substituted for Physics* and be classified with Physical Geography.

Lucknow,
The 29th March 1877.

John C. Nesfield,
Director of Public Instruction, Oudh.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th ultimo.

2. By the abolition of the passing-marks in the subjects of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and History in the A Course, and in the subjects of Physics and Natural Science in the B Course, it is apprehended that these subjects will be neglected by students studying for their degree. They will, I think, usually be content to qualify for their degree in English, a second language, and elementary Mathematics for the A Course, or in English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B Course. Possibly, some students will guard against failure by reading privately History for the A Course, or some group of subjects in Physics or Natural Science for the B Course.

3. We have no college in the Central Provinces, and the abolition of the pass-marks in the subjects mentioned would facilitate the establishment of a college, as fewer Professors would be required.

4. But speaking without especial reference to these provinces, I would say, that the value of an ordinary degree is, that it is an assurance that a Bachelor of Arts is a gentleman of moderate culture in many branches of knowledge. If the pass-marks cease for certain subjects, then the standard is raised for other subjects, and the Calcutta University degree will represent that its possessor is well acquainted either with two languages and elementary mathematics. or with one language, elementary mathematics and chemistry. It seems to me that a Degree in Honors fittingly insists upon depth of knowledge, and that an ordinary Degree merely implies sound, yet varied culture The pass-mark might then be retained for each subject in which a man is liable to examination, and such subjects for which the pass-mark is not retained may be definitely omitted from the curriculum. I could only recommend the omission of the pass-mark in certain subjects, if it is found by experience that the ordinary student cannot acquire a sound, yet moderate, knowledge of all the subjects in which he is liable to examination. And then the question arises, should the University set its stamp of approval on the education of a man who may know nothing of Philosophy and Natural Science or Physics? But this question, I understand, the Syndicate have already determined.

Nagpore,
The 7th April 1877.

Colin Browning, M. A.,
Inspr. Genl. of Education, C. P.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th March 1877. With reference to paragraph 2 I beg to state that I am entirely in favor of the proposal therein made, and consider that its adoption would be an advantage to the discipline and teaching of the Colleges.

Umballa,
The 17th April 1877.

C. R. Cooke,
Inspector of Schools, Umballa Circle.

I HAVE the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 13th March 1877.

I welcome the decision of the Syndicate regarding the raising of pass-marks at the B. A. Examination with great pleasure. It will, without doubt, tend to produce a better class of educated men than what the University has hitherto turned out.

The restriction requiring candidates to obtain a certain percentage of marks in each subject is, in my opinion, a great drawback in the University system of examination, and has frequently been a source of complaint. Under this system, a student endowed with the natural ability and industry of a Grote, a Carlyle, or even a Newton, cannot hope to finish his University career with any degree of success, but a first-rate crammer can do so easily. I am in favor of abolishing pass-marks in all subjects, and would consider it sufficient if a candidate can keep a certain percentage of the total marks; but if this wholesale change cannot at present be carried out, I would consider the proposal contained in your letter under reply, which is to the effect that candidates will be required to keep a certain percentage of marks in some of the more important subjects, instead of in all, as an improvement over the existing system.

CUTTACK,
The 2nd May 1877.

N. B. DAS,
Joint Inspr. of Schools, Urissa Division.

BY your communication dated March 13th, 1877, you invite the remarks of heads of colleges upon some changes contemplated by the Syndicate in the rules for the B. A. Examinations.

I quite approve of the proposed raising of the passing-marks mentioned in paragraph 1.

I think it a move in a right direction to abolish the passing-marks in some subjects, but I do not concur in the selection of the subjects for the B Course, in which the passing-mark 33 is to be retained. These subjects are English, Mathematics and Chemistry: now it seems to me that in the Science course, instead of giving prominence to Chemistry, for which one paper only is set, due notice should be taken of the optional subject in Physical Science, for which two papers are given and double the number of marks. I propose, therefore, to substitute Physical Science for Chemistry in the list of subjects for which pass-marks will be still required. If this cannot be done, let the option be given to the candidates to select either Chemistry or Physical Science as the subject for which they submit to the pass-marks. The adoption of Chemistry in preference to Physical Science would, in my opinion, ruin the B Course altogether.

E. LAFONT, S. J.,
Rector, St. Xavier's College.

REPORT.

THE Sub-Committee appointed by the Resolution of the Faculty of Arts, dated the 11th December 1876, to consider and report upon the question of introducing changes into the First Arts course in accordance with the proposals contained in the late Mr. Woodrow's letter, dated 7th October 1876, to the Registrar, have the honour to submit the following Report.

2. Those portions of Mr. Woodrow's letter which contain the proposals referred to the Sub-Committee are here subjoined for convenient reference.

From the Director of Public Instruction, to the Registrar of the Calcutta University, No. 4888, dated Darjeeling, the 7th October 1876.

The reports of the Examiners at the last First Arts and B. A. Examinations show that the students, as a body, do not acquire that knowledge of the Physical Sciences which, for their own benefit, and for the credit of the University, it is desirable for them to possess. From enquiries that I have instituted among the Principals of Colleges, and from my own experience, I am of opinion that their attention is directed to too many subjects. By the institution of the division of the A and B course for the B. A., the University has recognised this defect, and has endeavoured to correct it. It has also commenced an extension of the same division of studies for the First Arts, but as yet the division is confined to an option between Psychology and the Chemistry of the Metalloids. The necessity of passing in a classical language and in Ancient History at the First Arts involves so great a strain on the time and attention of the students, that their progress in the study of Physical Science is very small. Indeed, as the whole course of Chemistry is re-commenced after the First Arts Examination, and many students then begin for the first time the study of Science, it is clear that by the present regulations the University virtually commences the study of Physical Science *after* the First Arts.

The ever-increasing depth and width of the course of Science requires increased time for the investigation of even a small portion; and a fraction of a student's time during two years of his University Course is not sufficient for the work.

This difficulty has been experienced in all Universities, and at Oxford and Cambridge it has been surmounted by enabling the students for Mathematical and Physical Honors to satisfy the classical requirements of the University in the first term. At Cambridge, instead of taking the classical subjects required for the previous examination at the middle of the University Course, they take it at the beginning. A similar plan is pursued at Oxford.

I recommend that the same course be followed in our University, and that students who pass in Sanskrit at the Entrance Examination and declare for a course of Physical Science, be exempted from passing in Sanskrit, and, perhaps, in History, at the First Arts Examination. This exemption will involve an extension of their studies in Physical Science, and I respectfully recommend that the question of the expediency of extending to the First Arts Examination the principles of the division of studies between A. and B., or a Classical and Science course, may be referred to the Faculty of Arts for consideration. The University then would recognize more fully the two great divisions of human knowledge—the study of man and the study of nature. The lectures on the English language and the practice of composition in it would be common to the two great divisions, as no great advance can be made in either branch without a good knowledge of English. Probably, the Mathematical course might also be common, for the distinction between Pure and Mixed Mathematics is not very important. These matters, however, need not here be mentioned, for they would be discussed by the Faculty of Arts if the Syndicate be pleased to submit the matter to the Faculty for consideration.

---

3. The substance of these proposals is to extend to the First Arts Examination the principle of alternative courses in Literature and Science, and with that view to replace Sanskrit (and perhaps History) by some portion of Physical Science at the First Arts Examination, for those students who, having passed in Sanskrit at the Entrance Examination, should declare for a course in Physical science for the B. A. degree.

4. At a subsequent meeting of the Faculty held on the 12th May 1877, the scope of the Sub-Committee's inquiry was enlarged so as to include the subjects of the B. A. course; and they were also directed to consider the

following topics, which had been referred by the Syndicate to the Faculty of Arts on the 7th April 1877 :—

(1). Replies from heads of affiliated colleges on the question of revising the system of marking for the B. A. Examination.

(2). Memorial from certain students of the B course suggesting alterations in the mode of examination.

(3). Letter from Dr. Watt on the revision of the course in Botany.

3. The 3rd of these subjects refers to a matter of detail which may be postponed for the present. The students' memorial contained suggestions, all of which came finally before the Sub-Committee in another form. The replies from heads of affiliated colleges were sent in answer to a reference made by the Syndicate upon the report of the Senior Board of Examiners on the result of the last B. A. degree examination. This report contained proposals for revising and raising the marks for passing in each division of either course, and also, while fixing a minimum pass-mark on the aggregate, for doing away with separate pass-marks in all subjects except those of English, Mathematics, and the second language for the A course, and English, Mathematics, and Chemistry for the B course.

The report of the Board of Examiners [see Minutes, page 84], together with the order of the Syndicate thereon and the replies of the authorities consulted, are appended to this report.

5. The Sub-Committee therefore considered that the scope of their enquiry extended to the subjects to be taken up for the First Arts Examination, and for the B. A. degree, and also to the conditions of passing these examinations.

6. Before entering in detail upon the recommendations which the Sub-Committee have decided to make to the Faculty, it will be well to state the principles which have guided them in their deliberations, and the object which they have constantly kept in view. That object, briefly stated, is, increased specialisation of study within the limits possible to Indian students. The general tenor of the replies received from heads of colleges to the reference made by the Syndicate points clearly to the expediency of narrowing the course of study for the B. A. degree, and of enabling students to learn a few subjects well, rather than many indifferently. It has been felt, not only that the "bewildering multiplicity" (as it has been termed) of the present course is fatal to excellence in any branch of learning, and offers encouragement to mediocrity alone ; but also that a student may rightly claim, along with diminution in the extent of his studies, a wider range of choice than is afforded him by the alternative courses now fixed. "Enthusiasm," writes one gentleman, "about any one department of study, such as is common among European University students, is usually precursory to failure in other subjects. Enthusiasm is accordingly repressed." The proposal to make certain subjects optional is commended by another as "a further step towards recognizing the differences which naturally exist between different minds." The passages here quoted from the replies of heads of colleges are in entire conformity with the principles by which the Sub-Committee have been guided.

7. Of these two principles, however,—that of narrowing the course and that of widening the choice,—the latter only has been deemed applicable to the First Arts Examination. At this stage of a student's career it has seemed to the Sub-Committee of importance to insist on fair general knowledge of several subjects, rather than a detailed knowledge of a few. While, therefore, the principle of alternative courses, the one tending to literary, the other to scientific culture, has been adopted for the First Arts Examination, yet no reduction has been made in the number of subjects to be taken up. A student, after passing the Entrance Examination, would, according to the proposals now made, have to make his choice, either of Sanskrit and Logic, with a view to subsequently taking up a course in Literature for the B. A. degree, or else of Chemistry and the Elements of Analytical Geometry, with a similar view to a course in Science. While, therefore, by his choice of a course for the First Arts Examination, the general direction of his subsequent studies will necessarily be determined, yet the course which he selects for that examination will include many subjects which will form no part of his future reading for the degree.

8. The present course and the alternative courses which the Sub-Committee propose to substitute for it are here compared—

FIRST ARTS EXAMINATION.

Present Course.

1. English.
2. A Classical Language.
3. Ancient History.
4. Mathematics, *viz.*, Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Statics.
5. Logic, and (*a*) Psychology, or (*b*) Chemistry of the Metalloids.

Proposed Course.

1. English.
2. Pure Mathematics.
3. History.

[The above common to both courses.]

A.	*or B.*
4. A Classical Language.	4. Inorganic Chemistry.
5. Logic.	5. Analytical Geometry.

The proposal to make History an optional subject has not commended itself to the Sub-Committee. A certain acquaintance with the history of the leading nations of the world is indispensable to every student of English; and the knowledge of history acquired in the Entrance Course is not sufficient to justify its abandonment during the whole of a student's college career. The subject of 'Ancient History' now prescribed seems, however, to be needlessly wide; and the Sub-Committee recommend the substitution of the Histories of Greece and Rome in outline, together with a more intimate knowledge of some period in either history, to be fixed from time to time.

9. The question of Sanskrit has given rise to much discussion. It was pointed out that the standard of Sanskrit for the Entrance Examination was reduced some years ago. on the understanding that it should be made compulsory upon all candidates at First Arts. The knowledge of Sanskrit acquired by an Entrance student is not in itself of any great value; and hence it seems needless to restrict the alternative (or B) course to those students who have taken up Sanskrit at Entrance. The Sub-Committee, therefore, recommend that candidates for the First Arts Examination should be allowed to select their course without any such restriction.

10. Mr. Woodrow's proposals contemplated a considerable addition to the Science subjects in the alternative course. The view, however, which the Sub-Committee have taken is, that scientific study may be best promoted at the First Arts stage indirectly, namely, by demanding increased mathematical knowledge in the alternative course, and thus laying the foundation for more accurate scientific study at a later stage. They have therefore included as one of the alternative subjects Analytical Geometry of the point, line, and circle, referred to rectangular co-ordinates.

11. In the subject of Mathematics common to both courses, the Sub-Committee have recommended the omission of Statics, and the addition of exponential and logarithmic series to the course in Algebra. While many students display much aptitude for Pure Mathematics, it has long been the conviction of some of the most eminent teachers of Mathematics in India that the time spent on Statics is practically thrown away. The students in our colleges, except in rare instances, find the greatest difficulty in acquiring within the time at their disposal the rudiments of Mixed Mathematics; and while, on the one hand, the few propositions which they now have to master are of little use to young students who proceed no further with that subject, the interests of those who choose Mathematics for the B. A. degree will be best served by giving them a more complete training in geometrical methods, so as to increase their capacity of mathematical absorption. From students so trained we can demand a much fuller measure of Statics for the B. A. degree.

12. Lastly, it is proposed to replace Philosophy (an unsatisfactory portion of the present course) by an extension of the course in Deductive Logic. Hence, the range of subjects for the A course has been narrowed by—

(i) the omission of Statics.
(ii) the omission of Philosophy.
(iii) the limitation of Ancient History to Greece and Rome.

In the B course it is proposed to extend the subject of Chemistry so as to include the whole of Inorganic Chemistry; and this subject, together with the elements of Analytical Geometry, are considered an equivalent for Sanskrit (or other second language) and Logic.

13. On the whole, the proposed course is somewhat lighter than that which it replaces: it is reasonable therefore that the system of marking should be revised accordingly. The present standard requires 33 per cent. in the subjects of English, Mathematics, and the second language; and 25 per cent. in History and Logic. Applying to this examination the principles recommended by the Board of Examiners for the B. A. Examination, the Sub-Committee consider that, while a high aggregate of marks should be exacted, yet that, if this high aggregate be obtained, it is of less importance to insist upon a fixed minimum in each subject, English and Mathematics always excepted. They therefore recommend that the passing-mark be raised from 149 to 175, or to 35 per cent.; that 35 per cent. be required in English, and 25 in Mathematics, and that these two be the only 'plucking' subjects; that, in order to discourage mere smattering, a minimum of 15 per cent. be fixed for every other subject, failure to obtain which will not pluck, but will prevent the candidate from counting those marks towards his total; and that, if in other subjects he secures the aggregate of 175 marks, he should still pass. It is believed that this last provision will not have the practical effect of making any subject optional; for a candidate who fails in one subject would have to gain an average of 44 marks in the other four in order to pass; and no student, it is probable, would run that risk intentionally. If, however, an exceptionally good student, who had paid special attention to two or three subjects, and failed in one, could still secure that high percentage of marks in all the others, it seems right that he should pass.

14. The passing-marks for the three divisions to be on the following scale:—

For the 1st	division,	250	marks,	or	50	per cent.
„ 2nd	„	210	„	or	42	„
„ 3rd	„	175	„	or	35	„

15. The foundations of a liberal education having thus been laid, it is the conviction of the Sub-Committee that candidates for the B. A. degree should be afforded facilities for special study in those branches for which they have displayed most aptitude. At this stage of education, it is believed, concentration, rather than diffusion of effort, would be at once the best discipline for the student, and the best means of training up a race of students whose attainments in Literature or in Science would hereafter reflect credit on their University. The following proposals are accordingly based on the two principles of narrowing the course and of widening the range of choice. The present courses, A and B, include practically five subjects each:—

A. Course.

1. English.
2. Mixed Mathematics.
3. A second language.
4. } Two of the following:—
5. }

(*a*). Philosophy.
(*b*). History.
(*c*). Pure Mathematics.

B Course.

1. English. } as in A.
2. Mixed Mathematics. }
3. Inorganic Chemistry.
4. Physical Geography.
5. Physics,
   or Botany,
   or Zoology,
   or Geology.

In the proposed courses, the distinction of literary from scientific study has been fully maintained; but in either branch great variety of choice has been introduced, and the subjects of study have been reduced to three. By such a limitation, and by the exaction of a higher standard of qualification in each subject, it is hoped that the reproach of superficial study may be in some measure removed, and that the University may secure the attainment of knowledge of that order which it has a right to require of its best students, which such students are most eager to gain, but which is practically denied them by the variety of the present course.

16. The courses proposed are these,—

A Course.

1. English.
2. A Classical Language.
3. One of the following :—
   (*a*) Pure Mathematics.
   (*b*) Mixed Mathematics.
   (*c*) Philosophy (including History of Philosophy).
   (*d*) History and Political Economy.

B Course.

1. English.

2 and 3. One of the following groups :—

(*a*) { 2. Pure Mathematics.
      { 3. Mixed Mathematics.

(*b*) { 2. Mixed Mathematics.
      { 3. Physics and Inductive Logic.

(*c*) { 2. Mixed Mathematics.
      { 3. Chemistry and Mineralogy.

(*d*) { 2. Chemistry and Mineralogy.
      { 3. Botany, or Zoology, or Geology, } with Physical Geography.

In the B course, therefore, provision has been made for the alternatives of (1) Mathematics only, (2) Mathematics and Physical Science, (3) Physical Science only: all in addition to English. In determining the groups, those subjects have been brought together which are more or less closely related one to another, or which in combination form a complete and independent system of knowledge. For example, Physics and Chemistry have not been combined into a group, on the ground that Physics cannot be profitably studied without Mixed Mathematics.

17. The following scale of marking is proposed :—for English 33 per cent., for each of the other two subjects 25 per cent. and 35 per cent. in the aggregate; failure to obtain any minimum being fatal. The marks to be assigned to the three divisions are—

For the 1st division,	165	out of 300,	or 55	per cent.
„ 2nd „	135	„	„ 45	„
„ 3rd „	105	„	„ 35	„

18. The foregoing are the outlines of the scheme which the Sub-Committee now submit for the consideration of the Faculty of Arts. In order to complete it, it would be necessary to define accurately the contents of each subject included in the list, so as, on the one hand, to raise the standard of examination proportionately to the reduction in the number of subjects, and, on the other, to

equalize the standard throughout the alternative courses. But the Sub-Committee have thought it better to pause at this point, and to refer the question in its general form to the Faculty of Arts. Should the Faculty accept the general principle of the scheme, the Sub-Committee will be prepared, if so directed, to submit to the Faculty those details of standards and text-books which are necessary to exhibit their proposals in a complete form, and which have already occupied their attention.

19. If these changes be adopted, it would further be necessary to revise the course and raise the standard for honors in all subjects. The Sub-Committee will take this question also into consideration, if desired to do so by the Faculty.

A. MACKENZIE.
J. O'KINEALY.
J. ELIOT.
S. DYSON.
H. B. MEDLICOTT.
A. W. GARRETT.

RAJENDRALALA MITRA
(with reservations noted below).*
HENRY F. BLANFORD.
A. W. CROFT.
MAHENDRALAL SIRCAR, M.D.
(with reservations embodied in the note annexed).
CHARLES H. TAWNEY.

Memorandum on the above report by BABU RAJENDRALALA MITRA,—*dated 24th September 1877.*

I HAVE signed the above report with some reservations. While approving generally of the scheme proposed, I am of opinion that there are certain recommendations in it, which, if adopted, would prove prejudicial to the progress of education in this country.

The A course for the First Arts as revised would have been a great improvement had a classical language formed a compulsory part of it; but, as it is, it is objectionable. I cannot approve of a literary course of collegiate reading in which the Classics are made optional. No man can be called a literary scholar who knows only English and Mathematics.

The B course as suggested does not provide for such an extended course of scientific reading as would justify the omission of a classical language. Mr. Woodrow's proposals contemplated a considerable addition to the Science subjects; but this has not been attained. The chemistry of the metals is the only addition made, and it is not equivalent to Greek, Latin, or Sanskrit, and in so far the object for which the Sub-Committee was appointed has been defeated.

Taking the First Arts course, as it has hitherto been taken, to be preparatory to the subsequent course for the B. A. Examination, I am of opinion that the two courses should be so designed as to include all that would be really useful to the pupil, and to omit those subjects which cannot be of service to him. On this ground alone can the omission of the classical language be justified. But this has not been done. Analytical Geometry is as useless to a person studying for B. A. in Chemistry or Botany as the Classics, and the argument which would apply to the one case would equally apply to the other. Persons preparing for the Medical College would also find Analytical Geometry of little use to them. I strongly object, therefore, to making Analytical Geometry a compulsory part of the B course. The subjects which, in my opinion, should replace Analytical Geometry are the elements of Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, and Pneumatics, divested of all mathematical problems. They would be useful to all alike, and serve more effectually to dispel all old prejudices and errors than any other subject that can be named in the whole course of European teaching.

The system of marking suggested (para. 13) also appears to me to be defective. The object originally aimed at was to give especial encouragement to scientific

---

* *Vide* note annexed.

studies, but by the proposed plan of marking, the standard for English has been raised, and that for Mathematics lowered, and Science, History, and Logic have been made optional. The candidate who can secure the necessary number of marks in English and Mathematics will pass, whether he knows anything of Science or not. This is a queer way of giving especial encouragement to Science. It is the furthest from my wish to disparage or undervalue the importance of English as a subject of study for the people of this country; but I cannot help observing that language is not the end of, but the means of attaining, knowledge, and it would be preferable to teach Science even at a small sacrifice of English tuition. I am certain that most of our best Mathematicians, Chemists, Medical Practitioners, and Engineers, are not the best English writers; but they are much more useful to the community than those who can write best in English. And as long as English does not become the mother tongue of the people and will have to run side by side with vernacular, no natives will be able to write English with that thorough idiomatic accuracy which the majority of the Sub-Committee aim at. To raise the intellectual status of the people what is most wanted is European science, and not the English language.

As regards the B. A. course, I think the process of "specialisation" has been carried to an injurious extreme. I think "moderate culture in many branches of knowledge" would be much more fitting and generally useful than special excellence in one or two subjects. Such specialisation belongs to the sphere of honors. In the present state of Indian society, the number of persons who would starve with special qualification in Botany and Zoology would be immense. A scheme of education for so large a community of this side of India should be of a liberal character. We cannot make every one a specialist without materially narrowing his worldly prospects. The highest amount of Mathematics is required for Astronomy, but the present scheme does not recognize that as a science fit to be taught in Indian colleges for the B. A. course. It cannot be said that the omission is due to the absence of provision for its teaching, for at present there is no provision for the teaching of Botany, Zoology, and Geology, but these subjects are included.

RAJENDRALALA MITRA.

Memorandum by MAHENDRALAL SIRCAR, M.D.,—*dated 2nd October 1877.*

THE principle which has guided the majority of the Sub-Committee, summarised in their own words, is specialisation of study, by narrowing the course and widening the choice, in recognition of the differences which naturally exist between different minds, with a view to removing the reproach of superficial study, and securing the attainment of knowledge of that order which the University has a right to require of its students.

2. The object is excellent, but the question is, at what stage of a student's career should specialisation of study commence?

3. The answer to this question depends upon the answer that may be given to the question.—Whether it is the function of a University to encourage only liberal or only special education? I should say both; and I am glad to find this seems to be the view taken in the report.

4. I assume it cannot be doubted that a liberal education should precede special education. Superior special knowledge, unless it be of mere handicraft technicalities, is impossible of attainment without the broad basis of liberal education; and even if such knowledge were possible of attainment, the possessor of such knowledge would cut but a sorry figure in the world, unless he has had good, general, that is, varied, though moderate, culture.

5. Are the recommendations of the majority of the Sub-Committee calculated to encourage liberal education? They profess to do so, but I am afraid, in fact, they cannot. It is assumed in their report that the foundations of a liberal education are laid at the First Arts Examination. And what are the attainments of a student at this stage? Nothing more than some knowledge

of the History of Greece and Rome, of Pure Mathematics up to Trigonometry, of a classical language, and of Logic, in the case of those who succeed in passing the A course; or some knowledge of English, of the History of Greece and Rome, of Pure Mathematics up to Analytical Geometry, and of Inorganic Chemistry, in the case of those who pass the B course. A liberal education, without any knowledge of Philosophy in the A course, and without any knowledge of Philosophy, of a classical language, or Logic in the B course, would hardly deserve the name.

6. The A and B courses of the First Arts are intended to serve respectively as preliminaries to the A or literary, and B or *Science*, course of the B. A. Now, as the latter courses have been arranged by a majority of the Sub-Committee, a student can pass the *literary* course by passing in English, in a classical language, and in *Pure* or *Mixed* Mathematics; and he can pass the *Science* course by passing in English and in *Pure and Mixed Mathematics alone.* Leaving aside the Science course for the present, I must confess my inability to understand how *Mathematics,* pure or mixed, can be said to form part of a *literary* course.

7. The framing of the B or Science courses does not appear to me to be satisfactory. The B course of the First Arts does not provide at all for a general knowledge of the various branches of Physical Science, which was the object of the late Mr. Woodrow's proposals, and for the consideration of which, indeed, the Sub-Committee was primarily appointed. The view which the majority of the Sub-Committee have taken has been stated to be "that scientific study may be best promoted at the First Arts stage indirectly, namely, by demanding increased mathematical study in the alternative course, and thus laying the foundation for more accurate scientific study at a later stage."

8. I do not deny, in fact, I am perfectly aware that the highest Mathematics are required to attack the most intricate problems of Physical Science, and that without the most abstruse analyses furnished by Mathematics every branch of Physical Science must theoretically come to a standstill beyond a certain stage. But it cannot be denied either that the field of Physical Science is vast and varied, and that there is ample room yet, and there will be ample room for an indefinitely long time to come, for the discovery of facts from mere observation and experiment. Davy and Faraday were no mathematicians, yet as discoverers they were inferior to none. We must remember further that the facts of Physical Science, even when they had been discovered with the aid of Mathematics, may be made accessible to students without that aid; and this, in an educational point of view, is of the utmost importance. For it is far better that the minds of students should be familiarised and stored with concrete, living facts, which may be of use to them at any moment, than crammed with abstractions which they may never have an opportunity of turning to account.

9. Immoderate as has been the specialisation carried on in the B course of the B. A., it has become particularly so when, as we have seen, there has been no provision made, in the corresponding course of the First Arts, for a general knowledge of Physical Science. And one sees with regret that so much preponderance should have been given to Mathematics by the majority, the basis of whose procedure was the recognition of the differences that naturally exist between different minds. For we may say without exaggeration that a great and fundamental difference between one mind and another is in the aptitude to learn Mathematics.

10. I am strongly opposed to the abolition of a classical language from the B course of the First Arts, and I would retain it in even the B course of the B. A. To the majority of Indian students, the classical language is Sanksrit, and without a knowledge of Sanskrit, the mother of nearly all the Indian vernaculars, their education would be sadly incomplete and useless. The masses can be reached only through the vernacular, and the alumni of our colleges, to be really and substantially useful to their country, must teach what they have learned of western literature and science with so much labour by means of the vernacular; and it is impossible they can do so effectually, unless they are acquainted with the parent language.

11. To sum up, I would not specialise in the First Arts at all. I would not make Mathematics higher than Trigonometry; and I would replace Inorganic Chemistry by Physics, inasmuch as it is impossible to learn Chemistry well without a previous acquaintance with general Physics. I would abolish Logic. The course would then stand as follows:—

1. English.
2. Pure Mathematics to Trigonometry.
3. History.
4. Classical Language.
5. Physics.

My B. A. would be as follows:—

A.

1. English.
2. A Classical Language.
3 & 4. { *a.* Philosophy and its History. *b.* Logic.

Or

3 & 4. { *a.* History and Political Economy. *b.* Logic.

B.

1. English.
2. Classical Language.
3 & 4. Any of the groups mentioned in the report provided by Mixed Mathematics be signified some one or more branches of Physical Science with their mathematical developments.

It is necessary, I think, that we should have a clearer definition of Mixed Mathematics. We may have Mixed Mathematics with the laws of solid bodies, with the laws of fluid bodies, with the laws of heat, of sound, of light, of electricity, of magnetism, of the heavenly bodies; and in fixing our curriculum we must distinctly state what we intend to include in Mixed Mathematics.

MAHENDRALAL SIRCAR.

APPENDIX A.

Extract from the Minutes of the Syndicate,—No. 9, dated the 24th February 1877.

READ the following:—

Report by the Senior Board of Examiners in Arts on the question of raising the aggregate pass-mark at the Examination for the B. A. Department.

"The Examiners are of opinion that the present rule, requiring candidates for the B course to obtain one-third marks in all subjects, while candidates for the A course are required to obtain one-third marks in only three subjects, and one-fourth marks in the other two, presses severely upon the former class of candidates, who now fail unless they obtain 166 marks out of 500, while the latter need only to obtain 149 marks out of 500, in order to pass. The Examiners are aware that the present rule was intended as a set-off to the shorter time during which the examination of B course candidates continued, namely, four days instead of five. But they are of opinion that this latter privilege is not without its drawbacks; since in the subjects of Physical Geography and Chemistry, in each of which only one paper is set, candidates for the B course are deprived of the chance of making up in a second paper the possible shortcomings of the first. The Examiners believe, in fact, that the difficulty of passing an examination is not increased by increasing the number of papers. They, therefore, recommend that the same total pass-mark be fixed for the two courses.

(2.) "In their opinion the aggregate pass-mark should be fixed at 180 out of 500. This limit would have excluded two candidates in the Examination of 1877, and two in that of 1876. In the Examination of 1875 a larger number, namely nine, would have been rejected; but the Examiners believe that the effect of such a rule would be to stimulate students of inferior powers to greater industry in all branches of their study; and that the number of those who pass in each subject, with a very small margin of marks throughout, would not be great.

(3.) "Should the passing mark be thus raised, it would be advisable to raise in like manner the standard for the first and for the second divisions. They, therefore, recommend that 280 marks (instead of 250) should qualify for passing in the first division, and 230 (instead of 200) for passing in the second."

[The following addition was agreed to by the Examiners, with the exception of Mr. Dyson, who declined to vote on the ground that the question raised in it was not strictly before the Meeting.]

(4). "The Examiners are of opinion that a good candidate who may fail, even badly, in one branch of his study, should nevertheless have an opportunity of passing by reason of his

great excellence in other branches, provided these are of chief importance. In this view they think it desirable to do away with the minimum pass-mark in all, except the subjects of English, Mathematics, and the second language for the A course ; and English, Mathematics and Chemistry for the B course. They, therefore, propose that, subject to the limit of 180 marks in the aggregate, a candidate should pass in either course if he obtains 33 per cent. of the marks in the three subjects above named."

ORDERED—

I.—That the minimum marks required for passing in any division be fixed as under, for the A and B courses alike :—

180 marks out of 500 passing in the 3rd division.				
230	"	"	2nd	"
280	"	"	1st	"

II.—That the question raised in the 4th para. of the Report be referred to the heads of affiliated colleges for their opinion, with intimation that the Syndicate are in favor of the proposal on general grounds, but that they wish to know what practical effect its adoption would have upon the discipline and teaching of the colleges.

No 32.

From

F. J. Rowe Esquire M.A
Officiating Principal of the
Kishnaghur College

To

C. H. Tawney Esquire M.A
Principal Presidency College

Dated Kishnaghur 12th February 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your Memo No 179 dated 9th current I have the honour to inform you that Maulavi Muhamed made over charge of his duties in this College on the 10th January 1878 before ~~noon~~ noon.

I have the honour to be,
Sir
Your Most obt Servt

F J Rowe
Offg Principal

No 184.

80

From
The Head Master, Jessore
Zillah School

To The Principal of the
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dated Jessore the 20th July 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to give cover to a Transfer Receipt No 54 dated the 19th instant for Rs 5/- Five only, being the stipend due to Shukla-mayee Ghosh for the month of January 1878.

The favor of an early -

early acknowledgement
of receipt is requested.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedt Servt
Joseph Bandelier Rhodes
Head Master

Please tell him to bring at his own
drawing instruments with him,
like pen, brushes, & any colors he may
have & necessary for plain drawing.
and to arrange with a friend in
Calcutta to send him anything
further that may be required
as it's not always easy to get what
is wanted in Burmah.

One more thanking you for
the trouble you have taken in
the matter, believe me,

Yours very sincerely

W. Woodward.
Major R.E.

C. H. Tanner Esq.
Ass. Dir. Edu.
Calcutta

19/1/78.

Rangoon 19th Jany 1878

81

Dear Sir,

Many thanks for your
letter of 9th January & the
trouble you have taken in
finding an overseer for me.
Gyananda Prasad Ghosal.

I have kept an copy of my letter
of the 8th beer. you quote, but I
think I said in that, that I
would pay up to 100 Rs p m,
according to qualifications &
yr recommendation, and
of course rather than not get
a man at all, I'll pay £ P.S.
the 100/- p m, if you recommend
it, or have promised it to him

I'm writing by this mail
to my Calcutta agents, Mess
Colvin,

Crowe & Co, authorising them to advance to Syanandra Barad Pheral in her receipt, (which note pray give) Rs 60, 10, 00 for his 2nd class passage Calcutta to Rangoon, & Rs for a deck passage, Rangoon to Moulmein & the rest as an advance of pay.

This note will reach you on Monday 24th, the steamer starts on Tuesday 27th or Wednesday 28th. She will reach Rangoon probably on Thursday 31st in the afternoon. –

I shall be here still then, & can send me out without difficulty by applying at the Post Office, or coming up to Secunderabad road (a little beyond the bridge across the railway near the European Infantry Mess) on Friday morning 1st February

82

I propose, D.V., to start at 6.30 am in the paddle steamer "Rangoon" Capt Kruse (pass below that wharf) to Moulmein. It does the journey in 10 hours – I will if course pay his deck passage (I believe there is a 2nd class – but it is very seldom used, as it only gives the right to use a very stuffy cabin forward, while every one prefers staying from 6.30 to 4 pm on deck under the awning.) & when at Moulmein he can arrange for his own quarters, board &c

Should he miss me, or that steamer, (I don't know why he should) there is another, generally leaving Rangoon for Moulmein on Saty or Sunday but that generally takes a week or 7 days in transit) Capt Dodd, the master attendant, at Moulmein (Office near the wharf) will take him where I shall be found. & will be gone with as soon as possible afterwards.

83

No. 1267

Rec'd 21/2

CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK AND VERNACULAR LITERATURE SOCIETY,

10, Government Place, East

Dated 19th Feby 1878.

To Charles H. Tawney Esq
Calcutta

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your Memo No 186 dated 18th Instant enclosing a Cheque for ~~amounting to~~ Rs. 471/1/6 The amount upon realization will be credited to your account.

Yours obediently,

A. Anderson

Secretary.

23. Sookea's Street.
84
The 22nd February 1878.

My Dear Sir,

Having been attacked with fever since last night I beg you will be kind enough to grant me leave of absence for a couple of days.

Yours Most faithfully
Rajkrishna Banerjea

85

85

Recd 23/1/78

MEMO. No. 1176

FROM A.W. Croft Esqr M.A.

THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, BENGAL,

To The Principal Presidency College

Dated Fort William, the 19th February 1878

WITH reference to your No. 185, dated the 15th February 1878,

---

I sanction the proposal to grant gratuities to the masters of the Hindu & Hare Schools in conformity with the lists annexed to your letter.

[illegible]

Dy. Director of Public Instruction

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 249—2,000—12-11-77.

Recd 23/2/78

86

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

FINANCE—No.

CALCUTTA, THE 9TH FEBRUARY 1878.

FROM H. H. RISLEY, ESQ.,

Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal,

TO THE

SIR,

IT has been brought to the notice of Government that certain officers are in the habit of indenting direct upon the Bengal Secretariat Press or upon the Presidency Jail Press for forms, letter headings, envelopes, &c., instead of through the Stationery Office. This practice causes forms to be set up in one press, which may be actually standing in the other, and occasions a great waste of paper and printing materials. The Lieutenant-Governor therefore directs that all such indents should in future be forwarded to the Superintendent of Stationery, who will supply them from the stock in his office, or send them on to the Jail or Secretariat Press for compliance. If the demand in any particular case is urgent, that fact can easily be indicated on the face of the letter, and no appreciable delay will be caused by the letter passing through the Stationery Office, as the two presses are now working in constant communication with the Stationery Department.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

H. H. RISLEY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

No. 18

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and guidance.—

By order

Fort William
The 19th February 1878

Offg. Head Asst. to the
Offg. Director of Public Instr.

S. J. D'S.—Reg. No. 17258—12-2-78.

From

The Secretary District Committee of Public Instruction - Goalpara

To

The Principal of the Presidency College - Calcutta.

Goalpara the 18th February 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will take over the University Entrance certificate to Gima Gobinda Barua - an Assamese Student of the IV year class of your College - An acknowledgement of the accompanying card is solicited.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient Servant
[illegible]
Secretary District C. P. I
Goalpara

No 867 a 88

Recd 21/2

From Colman Macaulay, Esqre
Under Secy: to the Government of Bengal
Judicial, Political, & Appointment
Departments

To The Director of Public Instruction

Dated Calcutta, the 12th February
1878

Appointment

Sir, In returning herewith the Medical Certificate in the case of Babu Nilmoney Mookerjee, Assistant Professor of Sanskrit at the Presidency College, who has applied for four months' sick leave, received with your Endorsement No 374 of the 22d ultimo, I am directed to draw your attention to Rule 1(b) Section 17(b) Supplement I. of the Civil Leave Code, and to request that as therein required the Certificate may be duly countersigned by the Chief Medical Officer of the District and then resubmitted for consideration.

2. I am to add that as the Babu

proved

wished to have leave from the 11th ultimo, the date on which the College re opened, and has probably already availed himself of it, the acting arrangements proposed in his place may be allowed to take effect pending the issue of formal orders sanctioning his leave. —

I have &c.
S J C Macaulay
Under Secy: to the Govt. of Bengal.

No — 1124

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College, for information and guidance with reference to his No 138 dated the 15th ultimo.

Fort William
The 18th February 1878

Offg: Director of Public Instruction

. W. No. 23.

89

MILITARY WORKS BRANCH,

P. W. 1878 DEPT.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
Peshawar DIVISION,
MILITARY WORKS,

To The Principal Presidency College.
Calcutta.

Dated 20th February 1878

Received No. 206

Referring to his No. 182. of the 12. Instant. Executive Engineer has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Rs. 5/- in a Currency note (E/8 09301) on account of excess Examination fee paid by Mr: Edwin Berry therewith sent.

1

J. M. P. Wright
Captain R.E.
Executive Engineer

Rme

Govt. Central Press.—No. 100.—10-5-76.—22,90.

No 33.

From F. J. Rowe Esquire M.A
Officiating Principal of the
Kishnaghur College

To

C. H. Tawney Esquire
Principal Presidency College

Dated Kishnaghur 13th February 1878.

Sir,

I shall be much obliged if you could lend me for a few days a copy of your Library Catalogue, to enable me to see the recent additions.—

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your Most obt Servt
F J Rowe
Offg Principal

a Cir. in the Dept. for appl.
U.S. 25/2

91

No. 880

28/2

FROM

THE **Superintendent of Education,**

COOCH BEHAR.

IN reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

To The Principal of the Presidency College.

Dated Cooch Behar, 20th Feby. 1878.

Refers to ——

Has the honor to forward herewith a Money order for Rs 31/8/- being the amount of Scholarship due to Umesh Chandra Guha and Ambica Charan Sen for the month of January 1878 and to request an acknowledgement of the same.

2. 1/8/- has been deducted on account of Commission for the Money order.

Kalee Kanth Choudhry

Superintendent of Education

No. 515, dated Fort William, the 25th January 1878.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Financial Department.

READ AGAIN—

Letter to Assistant Under-Secretary of State, No. 87, dated 25th October 1877, forwarding a list of newspapers and other periodicals required to be supplied through the India Office to the Departments of the Government of India and the officers in the Bengal Presidency during the year 1878.

Read also—

Despatch from Her Majesty's Secretary of State, No. 477, dated 7th December 1876, approving the report of a Committee on the Store Department of the India Office, suggesting that, subject to certain limitations, supplies of stores should be obtained in India by the local Governments and Administrations directly interested in reducing the cost of such supplies.

Read also—

A telegram from the Secretary of State, dated 17th December 1877.

Read—

Circular No. 2768, dated 20th December 1877, to certain booksellers in Calcutta.

Read—

Letter from Messrs. Thacker, Spink & Co., dated 22nd December 1877.
" to " " " " No. 2853, dated 27th December 1877.

The Secretary of State, by his telegram read in the preamble, intimated that newspapers and periodicals, other than Mutiny Acts, Parliamentary Reports, and other Government publications, would no longer be supplied through the India Office, and that all such newspapers and periodicals should be obtained locally, as was suggested in his despatch No. 477, dated 7th December 1876. These instructions arrived at the end of the year, and inconvenience might have occurred if each Government and Administration had then been called upon to make its own arrangements for the supply of European newspapers and periodicals for the current year. Tenders were accordingly invited from certain booksellers in Calcutta for the service during the year 1878.

2. On the 27th December 1877 the offer made by Messrs. Thacker, Spink & Co. was accepted on the following conditions :—

1st.—Newspapers and periodicals as per the list sent home to Her Majesty's Secretary of State in October 1877 are to be despatched, as soon as they are out, direct to the officers for whom they are intended—the former by the Brindisi mail, and the latter by the Southampton mail. The back numbers from the 1st January 1878 are to be supplied.

2ndly.—Messrs. Thacker, Spink & Co. are to charge for this business the London published price, plus postage payable in rupees at an exchange of 1*s.* $8\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

3. This arrangement is made for the year 1878 only.

ORDERED that a copy of the foregoing be forwarded for information and guidance—

To the Home, Military, Public Works, Foreign, Legislative, and Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce Departments.

To the Governments of Bengal, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and Punjab.

To the Chief Commissioners of Assam, British Burmah, Central Provinces, and Mysore.

To the Resident at Hyderabad.

To the Agent, Governor-General, Central India.

Circular No. 2.

COPY forwarded to

for information, in continuation of this Government circular No. 14 of the 24th November 1877, with the intimation that any arrangements that may be determined on for the supply of newspapers, &c., for 1879 will be duly circulated.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

H. H. RISLEY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
GENERAL DEPT.—*Miscellaneous,*
The 11*th February* 1878.

C. E. G.—Reg. No. 17279—13-2-78.

No. 19

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information & guidance.

Fort William
The 21st Febry 1878

Offg Director of Public Instn

Ex
Abl

93

MEMO. No. 1265-93

2/2

FROM

THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
BENGAL,

To The Principal Presidency College

Dated Fort William, the 22nd February 1878

WITH reference to your No. 135, dated the 18 January 1878, and subsequent correspondence,

In anticipation of the sanction of Government to the temporary appointment of Baboo Syama Charan Mukerji, Head Pandit Hindu School as officiating Assistant Professor of Sanskrit in the Presidency College during the absence on

Beng. Sect. Press—M. N. F. No. 249—2,000—12-11-77.

on leave of the permanent
incumbent Baboo Brajindra
Nath Ghosal the 2nd Pandit
is appointed to act as Head
Pandit and Baboo Ambika
Charan Mookerji as 2nd Pandit
on the usual deputation
allowance with effect
from the 11th January last.—

Offg Director of Public Instn

Dublin.

27/2

My dear Tawney

Your lectures & your studies were very at the time I rec.d your note together with the S.t Stephen's Petition, & did not absolutely all the Bell's but more convenient for you if I lecture both the 2.nd & 3.rd students 3 times a week & later on the lectures on Land Tenures after I have published off the 2.nd & 3.rd?

94

If you wish it. I am agreeable.

Yours in haste

S. Sykes

is that I shall not have to make the long pilgrimage to Prest.n Coll. on 3 successive days — I am ready with the whole course of the subject with which I am unengaged with the 2nd year students. Yes I have only one lecture a week to the 3 year students it does not much matter on which day I deliver it. I confess I have looked at the lecture on "Land Tenure" between lecture days, because I was peculiarly anxious for another subject — I am rather glad that there was a change because it makes me feel close into a most interesting subject! The Sol. Eng. lect. otherwise everyhow have been done

Yours truly
J. Stephen

Bartholy
27/2/95

My dear Jeremy

I am ready to meet the wishes of the students. I shall be happy to lecture either on Wed.ys or Saturdays. I wd. prefer Friday, only that does not dovetail with your arrangements in connection with the Friday Coll: let Wed.ys be the day. The only reason I ask that Friday be the day

96

28/2

My dear Tagney

Agree – Kindly

Start notice round to that effect.

I shall not be able to come

to morrow – I have made other

arrangements – but shall be ready

on the Friday following.

Yours truly

J. Shepean

97

Memo: 4337

Returned with a notice that the scholarship of Abinash Chandra Ghosh should be separately drawn as he comes from a different district. (24 Parganas).

The 27th Feby/78

For Inspector of Schools
P.C.

98

M. W. No. 23a.

MILITARY WORKS BRANCH.

P. W. _____ 1878. _____ DEPT.

FROM 98

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
Peshawar. DIVISION,
MILITARY WORKS,

To The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dated 23 February 78. } No. 230
Recd. _____

Referring to his Memo No. 182 dy 17 February 78. forwards herewith Mr. Berry's receipt for Rs. 57.

Wm. P. Fitz Gerald
Captain R.E.
Exec. Engineer

Govt. Central Press.—No. 83.—24-5-77.—30,000.

Received from the Principal Presidency College Calcutta. the sum of Rs. five only. being 4 ans paid as an Examination fee for the accounts Branch.

S. Nowshera
22d Feby. 1878.

C. R. Berry.

Rec 2/3/78

150

No. 457, dated Fort William, the 24th January 1878.

Extract paragraph 2 from a letter from the Government of India, Financial Department, to the Secretary to the Government, North-Western Provinces and Oudh,—No. 4019, *dated* 27*th October* 1877.

PARA. 2.—"I am further to say that, for the future, the deputation allowance of an uncovenanted officer deputed to a distance for a long period on special duty should not exceed Rs. 3 a day with travelling allowance."

ORDERED that this extract be distributed for information and guidance as follows :—

1. To the several departments* of the Government of India.
2. To the several local Governments and Administrations.†
3. To the Comptroller-General and to the several Accountants-General and Deputy Accountants-General in independent charge.
4. To the several chiefs of departments administered by the Government of India in the Financial Department.

* Home Department excepted.

† Government, North-Western Provinces, excepted.

Circular No. 2A.

COPY forwarded to the Secretary, Board of Revenue, Land Revenue Department; Secretary, Board of Revenue, Miscellaneous Revenue Department; Commissioners of Divisions; Civil and Sessions Judges; Commissioner of Police, Calcutta; First Judge, Small Cause Court, Calcutta; Sanitary Commissioner, Bengal; Surgeon-General, Bengal; Inspector-General of Police; Inspector-General of Jails; Inspector-General of Registration; Director of Public Instruction; Superintendent of Marine, Calcutta; Port Officer, Calcutta; Protector of Emigrants and Superintendent of Emigration, Calcutta; Embarkation Agent and Medical Inspector of Emigrants, Goalundo and Kooshtea; Conservator of Forests; Mofussil Small Cause Court Judges; Superintendent, Botanical Gardens, Calcutta; Meteorological Reporter to Government; the Ven'ble the Archdeacon of Calcutta; Bengali Translator to Government; Accountant-General; Agent to Governor-General, Moorshedabad; and Political Agent, Hill Tipperah.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

COLMAN MACAULAY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
APPOINTMENT DEPT.,
The 11*th February* 1878.

COPY forwarded to

Registrar.

CALCUTTA;
APPOINTMENT DEPT.,
The 11*th February* 1878.

T. B. C.—Reg. No. 17357—15-2-78.

C

No 21

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information & guidance.

Fort William
The 25 Feb: 1873

By order,
[illegible]
Offg. S. Apptt to
Offg: Director of Publ. Instn

101.

No. 1673 of 1878.

Indus Valley State Railway.

From

The Examiner of Accounts,
Indus Valley State Railway.

To

The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dated Mooltan, 28th February 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to solicit that, when communicating the result of the several papers of the Candidates who attended at Multan at the last examination for the grade of accountant, held on 4th February 1878, you will be so good as intimate the number of marks gained by the candidates in each subject

2. I am asked by the candidates to apply for this information

× Lalla Raja Ram
" Bishan Das
Baboo Rajindro Nath mookerji
Mr. J. A. Farrell
Mujan Imam Bakhsh

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,

Jas. H. Landis

Examiner of Accounts
I. V. S Railway

Copied by Benj Rand

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

STATISTICS—Circular No. 6.

CALCUTTA, THE 28TH FEBRUARY 1878.

FROM BABOO RAJENDRA NATH MITRA,

Asst. Secretary to the Government of Bengal,

TO THE Principal of the Presidency College

SIR,

I AM directed to request that you will be good enough to report, within two days of the receipt of this letter, what periodicals are supplied to you from England, and through what agencies they are received.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

RAJENDRA NATH MITRA,

Asst. Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

C. E. G.—Reg. No. 17852—1-3-78.

103

No.

MEMORANDUM.

Rs 1500, on account of the undermentioned items, have been retrenched from the Bills on account of Gratuities to the Teachers of the Hare and Hindu Schools. pending reference made to the Government of Bengal—

Gratuity to Wm Gista Chandra Deb	H.d master Hare School	Rs.	600—
— Do — Bu. Bholanath Pal	— Do — Hindu School		600
— Do — Bu. Chandi Charan Banerjee	2d Do — Do.		300
		Rs	1500

R.S. Sind

Asst. Accountant General, Bengal.

TREASURY BUILDINGS, CALCUTTA,
1 March 1878

To The Principal Presidency College.

March 2/78

My dear Tarwater,

I am not writing about the Rules - I can get 2 years furlough if the authorities are willing to grant it.

I cannot possibly leave until after the sale of my Household Furniture - & unless

[illegible]

his full pay for the period
of his subsidiary leave, for
I cannot see that he got
it.

This is a small object with
one to get full pay of Leave
for much and unnecessary
I must attend College for
the extra period. Dr Chinter,
in the presence of Dr Pagne,
whilst letting me that I had
a lecture, added "Just bear
that you may be a footsoldier
or so, if you have to do work
any time" It would be a great
hard time, & necessarily the

Steam master.

I am to spend of furlough. Yet
have official information of the age
of their servants in the annual Return
under the Govt. dispatch of April 1.
reach you, in the Form of Return
the age last birthday in Govt.
orders, required.

But if the actual date of
Birth is the difficulty as getting
between the two years of furlough,
I wd. ask of you the favour to call
Dr Rayne's attention to Chinter's
case, then furlough, as granted
by the Bengal Govt., extended beyond
the actual date on wh he completes
his 55th year. The Govt. of India upheld
but that of Bengal maintained

Rec'd 27/2

GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

MISCELLANEOUS—Circular No. 3.

CALCUTTA, THE 12TH FEBRUARY 1878.

FROM H. H. RISLEY, ESQ.,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal,

TO THE

SIR,

I AM directed to forward herewith, for your information and guidance, and for communication to all officers subordinate to you, the following notification issued by the Government of India in the Home Department:—

No. 166, dated Fort William, the 30th January 1878.

NOTIFICATION.

In accordance with instructions received from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that officers in the service of Government, who may desire to solicit Government patronage, other than that of the Local Government, for literary or other works, shall apply to the Government of India, and not to the Secretary of State.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

H. H. RISLEY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

C. E. G.—Reg. No. 17330—15-2-78.

No

Circular No 20

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and guidance.—

Fort William
The 21st Feby /78

By order
[illegible]
offg Head Assistant to
offg Director of Public Instruction.

108

Jehanabad (Burdwan)
March 6. '78

My dear Sir

We want a Head Master for the Jehanabad English school. Salary 50 Rs at present. The Committee wish that the Head Master should be a graduate of the Calcutta University and able to keep proper discipline in the school.

We shall feel obliged

if you could send such a
man here at once as
possible.

A reply will oblige

Yours truly
Adswah

109

GENERAL USE.	MIS.	No. 1.

No. 191

FROM The Head Master, Jessore Zillah school.

To The Principal of the Presidency College Calcutta

Dated Jessore the 8th March/78.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a Transfer Receipt for Rs 5/- five and an account of scholarship stipends due to Shukhamaya Ghosh for the month of February/78, and request that you will be so good as to acknowledge receipt at your earliest convenience.

I have the honor to be
Your most obedt Servt
Jogendra Nath Bhadra
Hd Master

Alipore Jail Press—24-7-75—25,000.

Recd 9/3/78

110

No 114

From

Charles H. Tawney Esq.
Registrar Calcutta University.

To

The Principal Presidency College

Senate House the 6th March 1878

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Vice Chancellor and Syndicate to forward you the copy of a letter from the Officiating Principal Sanskrit College and to solicit the favor of your giving me your opinion on the subject.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most Obed Servant
Chas H Tawney
Registrar

From

The Offg Principal Sanskrit College

To

C. H. Tawney Esq M. A

Registrar Calcutta University

Fort William February 6th 78

Sir,

I beg to propose that the present system of requiring candidates at the University examinations to translate into their own vernaculars be discontinued.

2. Practically it is very inconvenient to carry out in the F. A and B. A Examinations the rule, viz: that "a portion of the second paper of the Oriental Classics is to be devoted to translations from those languages into the candidate's own vernacular" for an examiner in an Oriental classic can scarcely have a knowledge of all the Indian vernaculars. Besides, the rule seems to be unnecessary, for a candidate who knows an Oriental classical language can have no difficulty in translating from that language into his own vernacular which depends so largely upon the classical languages. As examiner in Sanskrit for several years, I can say that no candidate who was good in Sanskrit ever failed to translate from Sanskrit into his own vernacular. It may also be remarked that this rule is not generally observed by examiners in Oriental classics other than Sanskrit

3. At the Entrance examination, the whole of the afternoon paper in the 2nd language consists of a passage or passages in English to be translated into one of the vernaculars of India. This in the case

of those who take up an Oriental Classical language amounts to an examination in <u>three</u> languages, whereas other candidates are examined only in <u>two</u>, and what is really very prejudicial, leads to a partial neglect of the Classical language, for a candidate who knows very little of such Classical languages can manage to pass if he succeeds well in the translation paper. The practical difficulty of examining the vernacular translation of the candidates, that has been pointed out in the case of the F. A and B. A. Examinations, is also felt in the Entrance, as there are several vernacular languages for which no examiners are ever appointed, as for instance, the Assamese, the Mahratti, and the languages of the Sonthal and other hill tribes.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Most Obedt Servt
S/ Mahesachandra Nyayaratna
Offg Principal

A. True Copy
Charles H Tawney
Registrar Cal: University

112

112

113

Calcutta University
Registrar's Office
The 8th March 1878

Official Memorandum.

Informs that the Convocation will be held on Saturday the 16th March and requests that graduates of the Presidency College may be directed to attend in Academic Costume at 3 P.M.

Charles H. Tawney
Registrar.

113

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL,

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

20, DALHOUSIE SQUARE, (WRITERS' BUILDINGS.)

Calcutta, 12th March 1878.

My dear Sir

I am directed by Genl. Nicolls to ask you to kindly inform me if at any time there were two Students in the Civil Engineering Department of the Presidency College named Oron Chunder Dutt and Krishna Chunder Mookerjee, and if so, for how many years they studied, whether they qualified in any way by passing examinations and what was the cause of their leaving the College.

Yours truly
C. Fitzpatrick

To C. Tawney Esqr.

Charles H. Tawney Esqre M.A
Principal, Presidency College
Calcutta March 11th 1878

Sir, I have the honor to make over charge to you of my duties as a Professor in the Presidency College.

I request the favour of your obtaining for me the usual Last Pay Certificate.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obedt. Servt.
Rob. Sand
Professor Presdy. College

115

Calcutta Review Office,
12, Bentinck Street.
Calcutta, 12th March 1878

To
C H Tawney Esq M. A
Principal Presidency College

Sir

In reply to your Memo No 226 of the 9th Inst. I beg to say that the July No 129 of the Calcutta Review was delivered at the College on the 18th of that month, & a receipt in pencil given on the Book, it is not likely that the Librarian of the College would have kept quiet so long, in expectation of the Clerk taking him the Copy, when he could so easily have communicated direct with myself had the Book not been delivered, the truth is the Book has been mislaid or lost through the Librarians negligence I shall be happy to supply a second Copy on Rs 4/. being sent to me

Yours &c
Thos. J. Smith
Capt. D

The Librarian must be asked to search for the Book

Monday March 11. 1878

116

My dear Mr Tawney

I am sorry to say I am suffering from an attack of Dysentery, and compelled to ask leave from you for, I hope, not more than a couple of days.

To day I should have the 1st year class, which fortunately our assistant Dwarkanath Babu can carry well enough, so no inconvenience will be occasioned.

Tomorrow I should be with the 2nd yr class, respecting which I have written to Mr Conning and Mr Slater, begging their assistance, and suggesting an arrangement of time which will prevent any disturbance of others.

Yours truly

C. H. Tawney Esqr
M. A.

C. Grant
Principal

12 Kyd Street 117
March 11/78

My dear Tommy, The bleeding that began a week last Wednesday has hardly yet quite ceased & I am very much afraid you will be going in a Tuesday Thursday, but that day, December should recur when from the falling of the conveyance I brought up, before I had got halfway into town, mouthfuls of blood, as far as I could throw them out. Charles explained this by saying that the clot of blood wh. served as a plug to the ruptured vessel had been removed by the jolting. On that night the bleeding began again, tho' not so freely. From that time it has been gradually coming off, but there

is little a tinge of blood with the phlegm. And the signs of this quite disappeared, I would have entered to the Senate House personally to make our change but as it is, the risk is too great and in my weakened state such another attack of bronchitis might be attended with very serious consequences. I trust therefore that you will allow me to make our change by letter only. You will see from my application for furlough, that I have acted upon which Reynolds told you, viz. that subsidiary leave could be given for only 14 days. Today's pay I shall get, if you will be good enough to report that I made our change in the afternoon yesterday. Then from the 12th to the 25th I will come under subsidiary leave and the furlough will begin from the 26th by which time I shall probably be ready to leave Calcutta. I fear I shall not be able again to undertake the duties of a Professor in the Pembroke College, where, to lecture to the very large classes that I have always had, it needs a strain of voice of which I shall never again be capable.

I shall be so [illegible] to see you again. I am [illegible] of you out of your way to and from your work. If any afternoon you can make it convenient to look in, I shall be glad of your society. Yours sincerely

Rob Hand

College work as philosophy, and take a great pleasure in teaching it. At present I am certainly enjoying my hours with Chaucer and Shakespeare much more than my hour with Hamilton. What I said in my last letter I said rather with a view to my own aptitudes than to any thing else. I did not intend it as a stipulation. Thanking you very much for your kind information, I am

Yours truly

Archibald E. Gough.

Benares

March 8th 1878

My dear Sir,

I have to thank you very sincerely for your letter of the 6th just received.

In your letter of the 5th you mentioned that you had heard from the best sources that the Government of India would not consent to my coming to Calcutta.

The facts regarding my proposed transfer as known to me are briefly these. Mr Kempson received official notice on the 23d of February that an application had been made on the behalf of the Bengal Department P.I. for my services, and that the answer had been returned by this Government that they could not be spared.

On the 24th and 25th, in conformity

were a telegram and a letter from himself,
Mr Hamilton wrote twice to the Governor
again that I might see the letters &
be prepared to hear the latter read
that I thought it had the Nabob
to retire in the M.M. Pat at this
that all the Complaints here were at an
end, that I had frankly told them
we thought it was better to the Rajah
Sarder, and that I now knew that
that I was to take over the Institution
officiating in the room of the Hon. Colonel
Colonel Mr Braithwaite, that he might leave
for his permanent to the Head Quarters
Cuddalore, the Bengal Government cut down
Affairs by Messrs. Cockerell
& day or two later (the 5th) Mr Pigott
to write to me that the Government
then held to the Government of India
Council that Mr Pettifield had been written
to by the Rajah of the Pleasing Intelligence
adds that under the circumstances
the Government of Bengal would be

The matter of my Transfer leaving the Mr Macfarlane's nature
to consider, and that I should be allowed to go as soon as Mr
Pettifield returned.

Thanking all this, because I do not feel due to the Hon
information as to the immediate of the Government of Madras
for hospitality to the Rajah. The Rajah is a
Dr M.P. on my departure to the Fort. For the
entertain the Hospitality of my Company. I also feel that I a
very hard if my absence. Pitch the Dinner Invitation
to make a merit for attendance due to my wife. Please
be very kind Mr Pettifield also.
Mr Pettifield I have from Madras daily leaving the office-work
of the Collector and the Island Matters.
I cannot by official statement give any idea
by giving Detailed particulars as to history & family

19/3

Extract of a letter, No. 873, *dated* 25*th February* 1878, *from* H. H. Risley, Esq., *Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal, General Department, to the Officiating Director of Public Instruction.*

With reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No. 37, of the 4th January 1878, I am directed to refer you to the Resolution by the Government of India, in the Financial Department, No. 515, dated 25th idem (copy of which was forwarded to you with this office Circular No. 2, of the 11th February 1878), and to say that the Lieutenant-Governor has no objection to such papers as the *Illustrated London News* and the *Graphic* being obtained locally in future on account of Government schools, so long as they are paid for out of the library allowance of the schools, and not out of the contingent allowance.

CIRCULAR No. 23.

Copy forwarded to all Inspectors of Schools, Principals of Colleges, and Secretaries, District Committees of Public Instruction, for information and guidance.

Fort William,
The 4*th March* 1878.

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 18203—100—15-3-78.

120

MEMO. № 224

From

C.H. TAWNEY ESQ. M.A.

Principal Presidency College.

TO

The Deputy Surgeon General of Hospitals

DATED 4th *March* 78

Refers to

The undersigned has the honor to forward for sanction and countersignature the accompanying Indent of stones required for the Physical class of the Presidency College, the cost being adjusted by transfer of accounts as hereinafter

Charles H. Tawney

Principal Presd. College

as indent stores
provided for
sanction of Dy
Surgeon General &
Govt of Bengal
Bachelor
Dep. for year

19-3-78

No. 1050

121

FROM

THE SUPERINTENDING ENGINEER,

SONE CIRCLE,

TO

THE Principal
Presidency College

Arrah, 15 March 1878.

Has the honor to request that Principal will be good enough to furnish this office with a statement showing the marks obtained by the apprentices whose names are marginally noted in the late examination for Overseers.

× Ghan Chunder Ghose

× Rama Charan Gangooli.

Personal Asst
to Engineer
Supt'g Sone Circle.

19/3 No. 904 122

In reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

From

The **Superintendent of Education,**

COOCH BEHAR.

To The Principal of the Presidency College

Dated Cooch Behar, 11th March 1878

Refers to ——

Has the hon to forward herewith a Moneyorder for Rs 31-8-- being the amount of Scholarship due to Umesh Chandra Guho and Ambica Charan Sen for the month of February 1878 and to request an acknowledgement of the same.

2. Annas 8 has been deducted on a/c of commission for the moneyorder.

Kajee Kanth Deo Roy
Officiating
Superintendent of
Education

123.

123

Calcutta, 12th March, 1878.

This is to certify that Mr C. Grant is under my treatment for dysentery, and is quite unfit for duty. I recommend him one week's leave from this date.

W. J. Sircar M.D.
L. & C. P. Edin.

March 12th, 1878

My dear Mr. Tawney

I am sorry to say that my condition requires a longer absence from my duties than I thought it would. In accordance with the recommendation and desire contained in the accompanying Medical Certificate I am compelled to ask for a whole Weeks leave from this date.

I am exceedingly sorry at this occurring but hope that my friends Mr. Downing, Mr. Slater and Mr. Gilliland may be able to make such an arrangement or disposition of the studies as will meet my present need, and prevent any ultimate loss or inconvenience to the Classes, or trouble to you or to them.

I can of course make up all my subjects by asking those Gentlemen to let me have on my return to College the equivalent of the time they may now manage to take up for me –

Yours Very Truly

C. Grall

J. H. Tawney Esq
M.A.
Principal
Pub. School.

No. 921

High Court,

CROWN OFFICE,

the 11th Feby 1878.

To

The Principal of the Presidency College

DEAR SIR,

May I request the favor of your furnishing me with a list of all persons in your College qualified to serve as Jurors in the High Court according to the rules published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, page , of , and enclosed herewith.

I shall be obliged by your rendering such list in a tabular form, giving the particulars required under the following heads :—

Names.	*Style or calling.*	*Residence or place of business.*	*Native country.*	*Religion.*
Smith, J. H. ...	Asst., Brown & Co.	61, Old Court House Street.	England ...	Christian.
Bose, Ram Chunder	Asst., Finl. Dept...	Government Place ...	India ...	Hindoo.

If the heads of offices and firms are good enough to comply with this request, there can be, so far as their establishments are concerned, no dissatisfaction found with the Jury List on the ground of its containing the names of persons who are not qualified or liable to serve as jurors.

A provisional list will be published in the *Calcutta Gazette* on or about the 15th of April next, and any mistakes or omissions contained in it will be corrected and supplied in the revised and final list published in the *Gazette* following.

After that date no alterations can be made in the Jury List until the following year.

All claims for general exemption from service, on the ground of permanent illness, or otherwise, should be made known to me before the list is made up and published. No claims on the score of illness can be regarded unless they are supported by the certificate of some properly qualified medical man.

It is particularly requested that the lists here asked for, may be sent in to my office at the earliest opportunity, and not later than the 24th of March next, so as to enable me to have the Jury List settled in accordance with the information received and published by the 15th of April.

Yours faithfully,

Clerk of the Crown.

JURY RULES.

Qualification of Jurors.

II. Subject to the right of challenge mentioned in Section 47 of the High Courts' Criminal Procedure Act 1875, every male person resident or personally working for gain, in the Town of Calcutta, other than a subject of any Foreign State, who is not an American, shall be qualified and liable to serve as a Juror in the said Town, provided he be a resident holder of a house or tenement within the said Town of the monthly value of not less than thirty rupees; or has property or interest in lands, tenements, or goods within the Province of Bengal, worth the sum of not less than rupees three thousand; or is in receipt of an income or salary of not less than rupees one hundred a month.

Disqualification of Jurors.

III. No person shall be liable to serve as a Juror in the said Town of Calcutta who holds any office in or under the High Court; or who receives any pay or emolument for any employment in any office or under any officer thereof, or for executing any duties of Police; or who not being an American, is the subject of any Foreign State; or who is under the age of twenty-one years or above the age of sixty years; or who has been convicted of a non-bailable offence under the Indian Penal Code, or of a similar offence under any law in force in British India; or who is a lunatic or idiot; or who does not understand English when spoken.

Persons exempted from serving on Juries.

IV. The following persons are exempted from liability to serve on Juries, and shall not be put upon the list of Jurors, *viz*:—

1. The Viceroy and Governor General of India.
2. The Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.
3. The Members of the Council of the Governor General of India.
4. The Members of the Council of the Governor General of India and of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, respectively, for the purpose of making laws and regulations.
5. Judges.
6. The Members of the Personal Staff of the Viceroy.
7. The Members of the Personal Staff of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.
8. The Secretaries, Under-Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries of the Governments of India and Bengal, respectively.
9. The Members and Secretaries of the Board of Revenue.
10. Officers of the Army, Navy, or Marine.
11. Advocates, Vakeels and Attornies of the High Court in actual practice, and Managing Clerks to Attornies.
12. Clergymen of the Church of England and persons actually employed as ministers of any religious worship whatsoever, and not engaged in any secular employment, except that of teaching.
13. The Comptroller General of Accounts of the Government of India.
14. The Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Secretary to the Justices of the Peace, and the Health Officer.
15. The Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner of Police.
16. The Secretary and Treasurer, and the Deputy Secretary of the Bank of Bengal.
17. The Mint Master.
18. The Collector of Customs, and all persons employed in the Customs Department.
19. The Director General of the Post Office, and all persons employed in the Post Office.
20. The Director General of Electric Telegraphs, and all persons employed in the Telegraph Department.

21. The Controller General of Military Expenditure.
22. The Inspector General of Jails, L. P.
23. The Surveyor General, and Deputy Surveyor General.
24. The Administrator General.
25. The Principal Inspector General, Medical Department.
26. The Accountant General of Bengal.
27. The Inspector General of Ordnance and Magazines.
28. The Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.
29. The Director of Public Instruction.
30. All Magistrates and Deputy Magistrates receiving any pay or stipend from Government as such.
31. The Coroner.
32. Physicians, Surgeons, and Apothecaries duly admitted and actually practising as such.
33. Surgeons, Assistant Surgeons, Sub-Assistant Surgeons, Apothecaries and Compounders in the Medical Service of the Government, or attached to any Hospital or Dispensary.
34. The Master Attendant, the Deputy Master Attendant, Harbour Masters and all persons employed in the Pilot Service.
35. The Assay Master.
36. The Superintendent of Government Printing.
37. The Examiner of Claims.
38. The Currency establishment.
39. All persons exempted from personal appearance in the High Court, under Section 22 of Act VIII of 1859, or any other similar enactment.
40. All domestic servants.
41. All persons who from mental or bodily infirmity shall be unfitted to serve on a Jury.

G. S. G. P.—No. 62 H. C. O. J. (3764)—3-2-76.—1,000.

this amount be insufficient. I will remit the balance. [illegible]

Please send also a [illegible] of books sold at the College

I remain

Sir Your Truly

W. M. Burton

Overseer P.W.D.

128

Sumpoo. B. Burma.
27-2-78.

127

To The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta

Sir

Will you kindly forward me the undermentioned, Text books for Preliminary Br. Br. Examination —

Todhunter's Algebra	———	0-4-6
—"— Euclid	———	0-3-6
Lewis's Conic Sections	———	0-5-0
Hamlin Smith's Trigonometry	price not known	
Todhunter's Mensuration	———	0-2-6
—"— Mechanics for Engineers	———	0-4-0
Besant's Hydrostatics	———	0-4-6
Goldin Potter's Practical Mechanics	price not known	0-4-0
Lardner's Elements of Mechanics	price not known	
Pirie's Practical Perspective	———	0-3-6
Drayhmann's Handbook of Mechanics	price not known	
Wheal's Mineralogy	———	0-3-6
Roscoe's Chemistry	———	0-9-0
Blandford's Physical Geography	———	0-8-0

Presidency College Calendar with Previous years Examination Papers.

I enclose P.O. Order for Rupees [illegible] to cover cost of books ordered

127-128

129

Please acknowledge receipt
15 March 1878

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th of February enclosing a money order for Rs 35 and I am in reply to state that no books are wanted at this College.

The money order for Rs 35 is herewith returned.

23/3/78

130

CIRCULAR No. 56.

FROM A. W. GARRETT, ESQ., B.A.,

Inspector of Schools, Presidency Circle,

To

THE Principal of the Hindu & Hare Schools.

Dated Calcutta, the 20th March 1878.

SIR,

To enable me to notice all educational institutions in Calcutta, whether aided or unaided, in my annual report, I request the favour of your filling up the accompanying three forms, and sending them back to my office, 22, Chowringhee, on or before the 5th of April 1878.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. GARRETT,

Inspector of Schools, Presidency Circle.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 18423—200—22-3-78.

No. 380

131

From

The Asst. Inspector of Schools,
Western Circle

To

C. H. Tawney Esqr.
Principal Presidency College
Dated Chinsurah the 21st March/78

Sir,

A few of the Students of Middle Schools, in the Western Circle, elected to hold Minor and Vernacular Scholarships, having applied for admission into the Hindoo and Hare schools, I have the honor to enquire whether I can make their Scholarships tenable at these Schools. I understand that only a limited number of Minor and Vernacular Scholars are allowed to join these Institutions.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant
Prahmo [illegible]
Asst. Inspector of Schools, W.C.

Thursday Sept 18

My dear Amada,

I was exceedingly sorry to receive your letter carrying with it the premature & unexpected death of our beloved & ever lamented nephew. We too hope it was only that such acquaintances has been cruelly carried away to the great grief of his friends and admirers. Every one who knows us knows we can not feel too heartily.

You will please send all the papers & news at your convenience.

You will also be good enough to show her, as this is my wish.

133

Pay arrears of scholarship to Babu Annada Charan De, who is now a student of Queen's College. Office, the 11th March 1878

The Principal,
Presidency College,
Calcutta.

Sir,

I have the honor to request you will be so good as to make over the arrears of scholarships due to the late Eshan Chandra Enda, of the 2nd year class. (up to the 23rd February last, the date of his death) to Babu Annada Charan De, 2nd year class, Metropolitan Institution.

Being the legal guardian of the deceased, I have written the above-named gentleman to receive the amount in my behalf.

I have the honor Sir
your most obt servt
Ram Manick Enda

Silchar
the 5th March 78

134

134

No. 46177.

FROM

JOHN B. ROBERTS, ESQ.,

Superintendent of Stationery,

To

THE Principal of the Presidency College Calcutta

Calcutta, the 23 *March* 1878.

Form Store Branch.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to forward herewith for your information and guidance a Circular Order passed by the Board of Revenue showing the order in point of time in which annual indents for forms should be sent to this office.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

JOHN B. ROBERTS,

Superintendent.

Beng. Sect. Press—Ind. 837—S. O. P. 850—300—11-3-78.

REVENUE CIRCULAR.

FEBRUARY 1878.

C. T. BUCKLAND, ESQ.

No. /

OFFICERS entitled to indent for printed forms on the Superintendent of Stationery are informed that their indents for such forms should be sent to the Stationery Office at the time mentioned in the following list, *e.g.*, all forms prescribed by the Board should be indented for in February, those prescribed by the High Court in June, those prescribed by the Bengal Police Department in July, and so forth. The indent should cover a year's supply.

Time of submission of Indent to the Superintendent of Stationery.	Names of Departmental forms for which Indents should be sent by Officers requiring them.
January	Sanitary and Ecclesiastical.
February	Board's forms.
March	Accountant-General of Bengal.
April	Public Instruction and special forms for heads of offices in the mofussil.
May	Special forms for heads of offices at the Presidency.
June	High Court.
July	Bengal Police.
August	Jail Code.
September	Registration, Road Cess, and Road Fund.
October	Public Works correspondence, Meteorological, and Stamps.
November	Customs, Bengal Superintending Engineers, Emigration, and Assam.
December	Government of Bengal, Executive.

The 25th February 1878.

(Sd.) W. H. GRIMLEY,
Secretary.

Beng. Sect. Press—Ind. 837—S. O. F. 851—300—17-3-78.

No. 2180 136

CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK AND VERNACULAR LITERATURE SOCIETY.

10, Government Place, East.

Dated 25th March 1878

To C. H. Tawney Esqre
Calcutta

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your Memo dated 23 Instant enclosing a Cheque for ~~amounting to~~ Rs. 400/ The amt. will be credited ~~to your account~~ as follows.

Hare School a/c 200/-
Hindu School a/c. 200/-

Yours obediently,

A. Andrews

Secretary.

137

No. 2203 137

27/3

CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK AND VERNACULAR LITERATURE SOCIETY.

10, Government Place, East.

Dated 26th March 1878

To C. H. Tawney Esq
Principal Presidency College Calcutta

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your Memo No 244 dated 25th Instant ~~enclosing~~ sending cash ~~amounting~~ for Rs. 24/9/6 The amt has been credited to your account.

Yours obediently,

H. Andrews

Secretary.

27/3

138

No. 1711 A.

Government of Bengal
Appointment Department
Notification
Calcutta, the 22nd March 1878

The services of Mr. J. Eliot, M.A. a Professor in the Presidency College, are temporarily placed at the disposal of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce.

By order of the Lieutt-Govr. of Bengal
Sd/ Horace A. Cockerell
offg. Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to Mr. J. Eliot M.A. for information, through the Director of Public Instruction.

Sd/ C. Macaulay
Under-Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal

No. 1786

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College for information

Fort William
The 25th March 78

offg. Director of Public Instruction

No. 1621 A.

139

Government of Bengal
Appointment Department
Notification

Calcutta, the 18th March 1878

Baboo Nilmoney Mookerjee, Assistant Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, is allowed leave for 4 months under Section 3, Supplement I, of the Civil Leave Code, with effect from the 11th January last

By order of the Lieutt-Governor of Bengal

Sd. Horace A Cockerell
Offg. Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction, with reference to his No. 1429 dated the 5th Instant, for information, and for communication to Baboo Nilmoney Mookerjee.

Sd. C. Macaulay
Under-Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal

No. 1777

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College for information with reference to his No. 220 dated the 28th February 1878

Fort William
The 23 March 78

Offg. Director of Public Instruction

14/3

Fort William
The 4th March 1848.

Proceedings of the Board of Examiners on the examination of William Booth Esqr. Professor Presidency College, in Bengali, held on the above date, agreeably to the ~~Test~~ laid down for the First or Lower Standard in Circular No. 5 dated 9th April 1858 from the Director of Public Instruction

	Report	
I. "Bertal Punchabinobati" (Oral)	I	Fair.
II. "Bangalar Itihas" (Oral)	II	Fair
III. Written Exercise No 1 Bengali into English	III	Fair
IV. Written Exercise No 2 English into Bengali	IV	Fair
V. Written Exercise No 3. English sentences into Bengali	V	Fair

In conclusion the Board are of opinion, that the acquirements of Mr. Booth, do come up to the prescribed Standard.

By order of the Board of Examiners.
Sd. H. S. Garrett, Major
Deny. Board of Exce
No.

No 1507

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information with reference to his No 180 dated 11th February 1878

By order

For William
Dtd 11th March 1878

Peemarain Sarkeyer
Offg: 2d Asst to the
Offg: Director of Public Instn

No 59

To The Director of Public Instruction
Dated Fort William 6th March 1878

Sir,

With reference to your Memo: No 1094 dated 16th ultimo I have the honor by direction of the Board of Examiners to forward a copy of the report on the examination of Mr W. Booth. Professor Presidency College held on the 4th instant.

2. The candidate has been furnished with a copy of the report on his examination

I have &c.
By H. S. Jarrett
Major
Secy: to the Board of Examiners

No. 1709 A.

142

From,

A. A. Cockerell Esqre.
Offg Secy to the Govt of Bengal
Judicial Political & Appointts
Department

To

The Secy to the Govt of India
Revenue Agriculture & Commerce
Department

Dated Calcutta the 22 March/78

Appointment

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of the letter from your office No. 36 dated the 20th Instant, and in reply to say that orders have in compliance with the wishes of the Government of India been this day issued, placing the services of Mr. J. Eliot M.A. at the disposal of the Supreme Government, with a view to his being appointed to officiate as Meteorological Re=porter to the Govt of India, during the absence on furlough of Mr. A. T. Blanford.—

I have &c
Sd/ A. A. Cockerell
Offg Secy to the Govt of Bengal

No. 1710 A

Copy and of the one to which it is a reply forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction for information and communication to Mr. J. Eliot

By order of the Lieutt Governor of Bengal

Calcutta Appointment the 22nd March/78 } Sd/ A. Cockerell Offg. Secy to the Govt of Bengal

No. 36

From

C. J. Lyall Esqre
Under-Secy to the Govt of India

Deptt of Revenue Agriculture and Commerce

No.

The Secy to the Govt of Bengal
Calcutta dated 20th March/78

Meteorology

Sir,

I am directed to request that with the permission of His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor the services of Mr. J. Eliot may be

be placed at the disposal of the Govt of India in order that he may be appointed to officiate as Meteorological Reporter to the Govt of India, during the absence of Mr. H. F. Blanford on furlough. As Mr. Blanford proposes to take his furlough about the 1st April, I am to request that the Govt of India may be informed with the least possible delay whether His Honor can spare Mr. Eliot's services.—

I have &c.
Sd/ C. J. Lyall
Under-Secy to the Govt
of India

No. 1824

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information in continuation of this office No. 1786 dated 25th March 1878.—

Fort William
The 26th March 1878

Sd/
Offg. Director of Public Instn

Ex Able

No. 414 144

Mathematical Instrument Office.

29/3

CALCUTTA, 28th March 1878.

To The Principal
Presidency College

Sir,

I have the honor to forward herewith 12 Copies of the indent form referred to in your No. 242 of 26th inst. –

I have the honor to be
Sir,
your Most obt. Servt.

R. W. Riddell Capta. R.E.
Supt. Math. Instt.
Offg. Dep. Ct.

W.C.B.

145

Recd 30/3

CIRCULAR No. 26.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction,

TO PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES; INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS; SECRETARIES, MADRASAH COMMITTEES; AND SECRETARIES, DISTRICT COMMITTEES OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Dated Fort William, the 26th March 1878.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to state that, under instructions from the Board of Revenue, it has been ruled that indents for Public Instruction Forms should be submitted to the Superintendent of Stationery in April of each year, and should cover as much as may be required for a year's consumption.

2. When the stock of forms is exhausted, owing to any great pressure on it, emergent indents may be submitted through this office, together with an explanation of the unusually rapid consumption.

3. No printing work will be undertaken by the Superintendent of Stationery on the requisition of Educational Officers without the previous sanction of this office.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

T. B. C.—Regr. No. 18649—80—28-3-78.

CIRCULAR No. 25.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL PRINCIPALS AND HEAD-MASTERS OF GOVERNMENT 1ST AND 2ND GRADE COLLEGES AND OF AIDED COLLEGES.

Dated Fort William, the 26th March 1878.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to forward herewith three annual returns, noted in the margin, and to request that they may be duly filled up for the year ending 31st March 1878, and submitted to this office, together with the annual report of the College, by the 1st May next.

Statistical return.
Social position return.
Scholarship return.

I have the honor to be,
SIR,
Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

T. B. C.—Regr. No. 18648—25—29-3-78.

147

27/8

MEMO. No. 1794 147

FROM A. W. Croft Esqre M.A.
Offg. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
BENGAL,

To The Principal
Presidency College

Dated Fort William, the 25th March 1878

WITH reference to your No. 239, dated the 25th March 1878,

An expenditure of Rs 154/- is sanctioned for the purchase of furniture for the Hare school selectable to the surplus funds of the institution provided they are sufficient to meet the charge

Offg. Director of Public Instruction

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 413—2,000—18-2-78.

148

MEMO. No. 1887 148

From A.W. Croft Esqre M.A.

The Director of Public Instruction, Bengal,

To The Principal, Presidency College

Dated Fort William, the 30th March 1878

With reference to your No. 247, dated the 29th Instant 187,

The Student forwarded by you is herewith returned duly Countersigned

Director of Public Instruction

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 249—2,000—12-11-77.

St. Xavier's College,
10 & 11, PARK STREET.
CALCUTTA 28th March 1878.

Charles H. Tawney Esqre.
Principal of the Pres. Coll.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed I have the pleasure of forwarding two Junior Sch. Certificates addressed by mistake to the Rector of S: Xav. College.

I remain

Yours faithfully

C. H. Yonman S.J.

No 104

From

The Secretary to the District School Committee
Goalpara

To

The Principal of St. Xaviers College
Calcutta

Dt Goalpara the 22d March 1878

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith 2 copies of Junior Scholarship Certificates and request that you will kindly make them over to Guna Gobind Barnah and Braja Nath Barnah two Assamese students of the 1st year Class of your College. An acknowledgment is requested.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedt Servant
[illegible]
Secretary D. C. P. S
Goalpara

151

CIRCULAR No. 442 E.

FROM

THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, BENGAL,

To

THE Principal Presidency College

Calcutta, the 6th March 1878.

SIR,

To enable me to compile the Annual Books of Establishment for the Government of India, I have the honor to forward a supply of forms marked A and B, and to request that you will have the goodness to return them to my address, the former IN ORIGINAL and the latter IN DUPLICATE, on or immediately after the 1st of April next, after filling in the details of your Establishment as they may stand *on that date.* Your particular attention is invited to the marginal extract from the orders of the Government of India, Financial Department, No. 4651, dated 29th July 1874.

"It should be the duty of all Officers drawing pay for Establishment from Civil Treasuries to send this Annual Return to the Accountant General with their Pay Abstracts for March, as heretofore.

2. Form A is intended to exhibit in detail the *name, designation, and salary of every Covenanted and Uncovenanted Officer, and of all Clerks receiving more than Rs. 10 a month;* also, a list of menial servants, *with their names* and monthly salaries. In preparing this form, you should be careful to *quote the orders of Government sanctioning the scale of your Establishment,* and also to exhibit in a note, at foot of the Return, all items of expenditure on account of Establishment which, though sanctioned prior to 1st April 1878, may not have been incurred up to that date. Two copies of Form A are sent herewith (one for your own Office); you will observe that the form is a new one, and that full instructions are given in notes appended to the sample in my Circular regarding Establishment Bills and Returns (Comptroller General's No. 33, dated 22nd January 1876).

3. Form B should include all the European and East Indian Uncovenanted Civil Servants employed in your Office, whose names will also appear in Form A. Please note that the "period of residence" in India to be entered in the last column of this form should only include residence *while in the service of Government.* Two copies are forwarded, which should be filled up for transmission to this Office. If there are no European or East Indian Uncovenanted Servants attached to your Establishment, one copy of the form should be returned as blank to this Office.

4. As there is no connecting link between the gross numbers given in your Budget Estimate and the Nominal Rolls in the Books of Establishment, you are requested to submit a statement (C) in the annexed form showing the number of the officers in the sanctioned scale on which your estimate was based. The totals of numbers will, of course, agree with those given in your Budget.

5. If the number of forms sent prove insufficient, a fresh supply should immediately be called for from this Office. It is requested that the printed forms only may be used. Manuscript Returns will not be accepted.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

D. BARBOUR,

Offg. Accountant General, Bengal.

NOTE.

DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS, when filling up the lists, should show the Establishments in detail of their Civil and Criminal Courts together, and of the Revenue Department separately, including those entertained by Assistant and Extra Assistant Commissioners. The Jail and Medical Establishment lists will be submitted separately by medical or other officers who are in charge of these Establishments.

JUDGES should give in detail the names of Subordinate Judges, Moonsiffs and Nazirs with their Establishments; as also the names of all Court Ameens.

COLLECTORS should give in detail the names of Joint Magistrates, Assistant Magistrates, Deputy Collectors, and Deputy Magistrates, and Sub-Deputy Collectors, and of the Members of their respective Establishments; also details of the Meteorological and Salt Establishments in one Return, and details of the Abkaree Establishments in a separate Return.

DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENTS OF POLICE should include in detail their Office and Hospital Establishments, as well as the Executive Police Establishments, and should insert in Form A the names, ages, &c., of all Constables, &c., whatever their salaries may be. Municipal Police Establishments should be separately entered after the Imperial Police Establishments.

SUPERINTENDENTS OF SURVEY should include in their lists of Establishment, Field and Demarcation Establishments.

MEDICAL OFFICERS should supply details of the Medical, Jail, and Lock-up Establishments under them—the two latter in a separate Return, and should keep distinct such of the Establishments as are payable wholly from Local Funds, or partly from General Revenues and partly from Local Funds.

INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS should only include in their Returns the Higher Class Model and other Schools within their Divisions which are entirely supported by Government and are Government Institutions. Grant-in-aid Schools should be excluded.

Govt. Central Press.—No. 59 A. A. G. B.—7-9-78.—650

CIRCULAR No. 442 E.

FROM

THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, BENGAL,

To

THE Head Master Hindoo School

Calcutta, the 6th March 1878.

SIR,

To enable me to compile the Annual Books of Establishment for the Government of India, I have the honor to forward a supply of forms marked A and B, and to request that you will have the goodness to return them to my address, the former IN ORIGINAL and the latter IN DUPLICATE, on or immediately after the 1st of April next, after filling in the details of your Establishment as they may stand *on that date.* Your particular attention is invited to the marginal extract from the orders of the Government of India, Financial Department, No. 4651, dated 29th July 1874.

"It should be the duty of all Officers drawing pay for Establishment from Civil Treasuries to send this Annual Return to the Accountant General with their Pay Abstracts for March, as heretofore.

2. Form A is intended to exhibit in detail the *name, designation, and salary of every Covenanted and Uncovenanted Officer, and of all Clerks receiving more than Rs. 10 a month;* also, a list of menial servants, *with their names* and monthly salaries. In preparing this form, you should be careful to *quote the orders of Government sanctioning the scale of your Establishment,* and also to exhibit in a note, at foot of the Return, all items of expenditure on account of Establishment which, though sanctioned prior to 1st April 1878, may not have been incurred up to that date. Two copies of Form A are sent herewith (one for your own Office); you will observe that the form is a new one, and that full instructions are given in notes appended to the sample in my Circular regarding Establishment Bills and Returns (Comptroller General's No. 33, dated 22nd January 1876).

3. Form B should include all the European and East Indian Uncovenanted Civil Servants employed in your Office, whose names will also appear in Form A. Please note that the "period of residence" in India to be entered in the last column of this form should only include residence *while in the service of Government.* Two copies are forwarded, which should be filled up for transmission to this Office. If there are no European or East Indian Uncovenanted Servants attached to your Establishment, one copy of the form should be returned as blank to this Office.

4. As there is no connecting link between the gross numbers given in your Budget Estimate and the Nominal Rolls in the Books of Establishment, you are requested to submit a statement (C) in the annexed form, showing the number of the officers in the sanctioned scale on which your estimate was based. The totals of numbers will, of course, agree with those given in your Budget.

5. If the number of forms sent prove insufficient, a fresh supply should immediately be called for from this Office. It is requested that the printed forms only may be used. Manuscript Returns will not be accepted.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

D. BARBOUR,

Offg. Accountant General, Bengal.

NOTE.

DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS, when filling up the lists, should show the Establishments in detail of their Civil and Criminal Courts together, and of the Revenue Department separately, including those entertained by Assistant and Extra Assistant Commissioners. The Jail and Medical Establishment lists will be submitted separately by medical or other officers who are in charge of these Establishments.

JUDGES should give in detail the names of Subordinate Judges, Moonsiffs and Nazirs with their Establishments; as also the names of all Court Ameens.

COLLECTORS should give in detail the names of Joint Magistrates, Assistant Magistrates, Deputy Collectors, and Deputy Magistrates, and Sub-Deputy Collectors, and of the Members of their respective Establishments; also details of the Meteorological and Salt Establishments in one Return, and details of the Abkaree Establishments in a separate Return.

DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENTS OF POLICE should include in detail their Office and Hospital Establishments, as well as the Executive Police Establishments, and should insert in Form A the names, ages, &c., of all Constables, &c., whatever their salaries may be. Municipal Police Establishments should be separately entered after the Imperial Police Establishments.

SUPERINTENDENTS OF SURVEY should include in their lists of Establishment, Field and Demarcation Establishments.

MEDICAL OFFICERS should supply details of the Medical, Jail, and Lock-up Establishments under them—the two latter in a separate Return, and should keep distinct such of the Establishments as are payable wholly from Local Funds, or partly from General Revenues and partly from Local Funds.

INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS should only include in their Returns the Higher Class Model and other Schools within their Divisions which are entirely supported by Government and are Government Institutions. Grant-in-aid Schools should be excluded.

Govt. Central Press.—No. 59 A. A. G. B.—7-2-75.—650.

CIRCULAR No. 442 E.

FROM

THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, BENGAL,

To

THE Head Master Hare School

Calcutta, the 6th March 1878.

SIR,

To enable me to compile the Annual Books of Establishment for the Government of India, I have the honor to forward a supply of forms marked A and B, and to request that you will have the goodness to return them to my address, the former IN ORIGINAL and the latter IN DUPLICATE, on or immediately after the 1st of April next, after filling in the details of your Establishment as they may stand *on that date.* Your particular attention is invited to the marginal extract from the orders of the Government of India, Financial Department, No. 4651, dated 29th July 1874.

"It should be the duty of all Officers drawing pay for Establishment from Civil Treasuries to send this Annual Return to the Accountant General with their Pay Abstracts for March, as heretofore.

2. Form A is intended to exhibit in detail the *name, designation, and salary of every Covenanted and Uncovenanted Officer, and of all Clerks receiving more than Rs. 10 a month;* also, a list of menial servants, *with their names* and monthly salaries. In preparing this form, you should be careful to *quote the orders of Government sanctioning the scale of your Establishment,* and also to exhibit in a note, at foot of the Return, all items of expenditure on account of Establishment which, though sanctioned prior to 1st April 1878, may not have been incurred up to that date. Two copies of Form A are sent herewith (one for your own Office); you will observe that the form is a new one, and that full instructions are given in notes appended to the sample in my Circular regarding Establishment Bills and Returns (Comptroller General's No. 33, dated 22nd January 1876).

3. Form B should include all the European and East Indian Uncovenanted Civil Servants employed in your Office, whose names will also appear in Form A. Please note that the "period of residence" in India to be entered in the last column of this form should only include residence *while in the service of Government.* Two copies are forwarded, which should be filled up for transmission to this Office. If there are no European or East Indian Uncovenanted Servants attached to your Establishment, one copy of the form should be returned as blank to this Office.

4. As there is no connecting link between the gross numbers given in your Budget Estimate and the Nominal Rolls in the Books of Establishment, you are requested to submit a statement (C) in the annexed form showing the number of the officers in the sanctioned scale on which your estimate was based. The totals of numbers will, of course, agree with those given in your Budget.

5. If the number of forms sent prove insufficient, a fresh supply should immediately be called for from this Office. It is requested that the printed forms only may be used. Manuscript Returns will not be accepted.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

D. BARBOUR,

Offg. Accountant General, Bengal.

NOTE.

DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS, when filling up the lists, should show the Establishments in detail of their Civil and Criminal Courts together, and of the Revenue Department separately, including those entertained by Assistant and Extra Assistant Commissioners. The Jail and Medical Establishment lists will be submitted separately by medical or other officers who are in charge of these Establishments.

JUDGES should give in detail the names of Subordinate Judges, Moonsiffs and Nazirs with their Establishments; as also the names of all Court Ameens.

COLLECTORS should give in detail the names of Joint Magistrates, Assistant Magistrates, Deputy Collectors, and Deputy Magistrates, and Sub-Deputy Collectors, and of the Members of their respective Establishments; also details of the Meteorological and Salt Establishments in one Return, and details of the Abkaree Establishments in a separate Return.

DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENTS OF POLICE should include in detail their Office and Hospital Establishments, as well as the Executive Police Establishments, and should insert in Form A the names, ages, &c., of all Constables, &c., whatever their salaries may be. Municipal Police Establishments should be separately entered after the Imperial Police Establishments.

SUPERINTENDENTS OF SURVEY should include in their lists of Establishment, Field and Demarcation Establishments.

MEDICAL OFFICERS should supply details of the Medical, Jail, and Lock-up Establishments under them—the two latter in a separate Return, and should keep distinct such of the Establishments as are payable wholly from Local Funds, or partly from General Revenues and partly from Local Funds.

INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS should only include in their Returns the Higher Class Model and other Schools within their Divisions which are entirely supported by Government and are Government Institutions. Grant-in-aid Schools should be excluded.

Govt. Central Press.—No. 59 A. A. G. B.—7-3-78.—650.

Barbados
29/3.

My dear Tarney

I notice L. stated in Open Court yesterday that a minor ct. not give evidence as to his own age because "he could not have been present at his own birth." [Fact]. from whatever cause it may be, I regret that I cannot give you anything better than secondary evidence. I have been informed that I was born at St A.m. on the 5th of March 1850 if this information be correct, I believe I must have attained the age of 28 years. If this

Could you not tell me the purpose
on acct. which these very inquisitive
returns are to be made? I beg you to tell
me whether it will be ~~better advantageous~~
for my prospects to be in work where
life or death depends. I will make enquiries, that I may
be able to make myself of a more advantageous
life.

Yours truly

J. Capern

155

155

My dear Jamison.

I am thirty two years of age & will be thirty three on the 10th of next November

Yours sincerely
Horace Lively

President's Lodgings
1st April 78.

Recd 3/4/78 Pub

158

No. 235*A*.

Extract from the Proceedings of the Hon'ble the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in the Public Works (Accounts) Department, under date the 25th February 1878.

SYSTEM OF EXECUTING REPAIRS TO BUILDINGS ON THE BOOKS OF THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

Read again—

Public Works Code Chapter XII., Section I., Repairs B.
" " " " XVIII., paragraphs 6 and 15.
Circular from the Government of India, Public Works Department, No. 59 of 1861.
" " " " " " " " 1 of 1866.
Resolution from this Department, No. 1701 of 30th March 1875.
" " " " 1702 of 30th " "
" " " " 1497 of 25th " 1876.
" " " " 257A. of 22nd " 1877.
" " " " 1056A. of 3rd December 1877.
" " " " 1058A. of 3rd " "

Read also—

Statements received from Superintending Engineers of Circles in Bengal shewing the buildings which have been brought under the system of quadrennial repairs.

REMARKS.—In the Resolution of March 1875, it was remarked that the large sums annually required for repairs rendered it of great importance to bring this class of expenditure under better control; the subject was enlarged upon, and it was remarked that "the remedy for a very great deal of what is at present "inconvenient and objectionable in regard to repairs seems to lie in the "*thorough execution of all quadrennial repairs to a building at one time, and* "*in the whole of the buildings* at an out-station or a small station *receiving* "*their quadrennial repairs during the same year.*"

2. Since that time the subject has been annually pressed upon the notice of the Superintending Engineers and the Department, and in the Resolution on the Examiner's Annual Appropriation Report of 1876-77, the Lieutenant-Governor found it necessary to remark on the apparent want of proper system in executing repairs, and he called for special reports from Superintending Engineers regarding the progress which had been made in introducing the quadrennial repair system.

3. The statements now read represent the quadrennial system of repairs as having been introduced to a considerable extent into all the Circles. It is evident, however, that this system has not been carried out so thoroughly and completely as is necessary in the interests of the public service; but the arrangements have so far progressed as to admit of a further step being made.

4. The state in which this question now stands is shewn in the following schedules attached to this Resolution:—

Schedule A.—Quadrennial repairs executed in 1875-76 and due again in 1879-80.
Ditto B.— ditto ditto ditto in 1876-77 ditto in 1880-81.
Ditto C.— ditto ditto to be executed in 1877-78 ditto in 1881-82.
Ditto D.— ditto ditto to be ditto in 1878-79 ditto in 1882-83.
Ditto E.—Repairs not yet brought into the quadrennial system.

In these schedules the entries are made by stations, and include *all* buildings at the stations and out-stations named, except in a few instances in which certain buildings are named, in which cases the entries only refer to the buildings specified.

5. Taking Schedule D., it is to be understood that every building at the stations named, whether Imperial, Provincial or Local, together with the buildings specially named, is to be put into thorough repair during the ensuing financial year 1878-79; that nothing beyond very petty repair is to be done to any of the buildings until the next period of quadrennial repairs in 1882-83, save in the case of extensive injury arising from fire, storm, flood or unforeseen accident; and that the repairs are to be very carefully executed and to be *paid for* during the year 1878-79. To attain this end it is indispensable that the repair estimates be punctually prepared at the prescribed time (at latest before the end of September), with the most scrupulous care and after a very thorough examination of the building; that they be sanctioned quickly; that on receipt of sanction work be commenced without delay and be carried on with good progress; and that it be carefully supervised both as regards quality of work and rate of progress.

6. The estimates for the repairs may be prepared by subordinates, but they must be thoroughly checked by the Executive Engineer, or by an Assistant Engineer under his orders. The execution of the work should be under the supervision of the subordinate who prepared the estimate if practicable, and if possible the officers in charge of the work should not be changed during the progess of the work. If a change is necessary the relieving officer is always to be held responsible for the work of his predecessor, in accordance with the Public Works Code, Chapter XVIII., paragraphs 6 and 15, so as to preserve proper responsibility for the work. As so ample an amount of time is available before the commencement of the year 1878-79, the Lieutenant-Governor will expect the repairs of that year to be thoroughly well executed and be paid for during the year as has now been ordered.

7. Schedule D. of the quadrennial repairs to be executed in 1878-79 contains stations in which a portion of the repairs has been or is being executed in 1877-78. It is expected that it will be possible to make these repairs last until the repairs of 1878-79 are due in 1882-83; but should this be found impossible, without causing very great inconvenience and injury to the public service, the quadrennial repairs of 1878-79 will be executed in 1881-82 with those of 1877-78, so as to obviate the necessity for again dividing the repairs between two years. This principle will hold good in regard to stations in Schedules A., B. and C. which are similarly situated.

8. The remarks contained in paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 above, will apply to the repairs of future years, and will be applied to those of past years as far as may be practicable.

9. If quadrennial repairs are thoroughly and properly executed, there seems no reason why a public building should require intermediate repairs any more than a private building, except that in court-houses and buildings much frequented by the public, petty injuries will arise from time. These injuries would however, probably be small if the officers occupying the buildings and their subordinate officers evinced an interest in the prevention of injury.

10. The question of how the repairs intermediate between the quadrennial restorations should be carried out, next demands attention.

11. At the present moment, members of the Public Works Establishments are posted at stations and out-stations where the principal necessity for their presence lies in repairs being required at uncertain intervals, owing to the present irregular way of executing repairs. With a proper quadrennial repair system Public Works officers would not be necessary at these stations during the intermediate years, except for the execution of such petty repairs as are noted in paragraph 9, which would require no professional skill beyond what the locality could produce, and an unprofessional person could supervise. It would not be necessary to retain these officers at out-stations for the execution of the quadrennial repairs, because these could be executed by an officer specially deputed for the purpose from the Sudder Station.

12. The question of petty repairs, being executed by local and unprofessional officers, was mooted and brought under trial some 18 years ago, and was pronounced to work admirably on the Punjab Frontier, when the Brigadier-

General wrote—"As I have marched along the border, I have made it a point "to converse with the officers and the natives on the subject of this new system, "and all classes and ranks are in favor of it. Upon the European officers it "devolves much additional trouble, but to them this is light, compared with "the wearisomeness of embarking in a correspondence which probably pro-"duces no return, and is certain not to do so under some months during which "the work, under the present system, might be put in hand and completed." It was said also that in one Division the whole expenditure of the year was less than the cost of Public Works establishment alone had previously been.

13. This principle was mooted in Bengal shortly afterwards, and the proposal has been revived several times since. In 1865, the various Commissioners in Bengal reported favorably of the proposed system, and so did the Superintending Engineers; but it was then deemed desirable to encourage, rather than insist on the principle. In 1870, whilst there were many favorable opinions, there were some adverse ones. Instances were adduced of repairs having been neglected and buildings injured by repairs not having been seen to; it was also urged that, owing to some buildings being of a semi-permanent character and some temporary, a quadrennial repair system was impracticable. Some civil officers also said they could not undertake the work.

14. An analysis of the list of buildings, at present, on the Public Works books shews that the temporary buildings are almost entirely out-offices and unimportant buildings; and very much the same may be said of semi-permanent buildings, of which those that are important are for the most part at the head-quarters of Executive Engineers. There may be some slight occasional inconvenience from strictly enforcing a system of quadrennial repairs by the Public Works Department with intermediate repairs by occupants of buildings, but this is not comparable with the immense advantages of such a system. The experience of 1861 alluded to above proves this, and public officers in Bengal should be as able to execute their own petty repairs as the military officers on the frontier were in 1861, or civil officers under other Governments are now. It should also be remarked that the work executed by occupants of buildings must be strictly limited to petty repairs, and that petty additions and alterations must not be carried out under these orders, but under those referring to this class of work.

15. An alteration of the present system would, no doubt, throw some additional work on occupants of buildings and cause trouble, especially at first; but when introduced, it would probably be found, that having a petty work carried out at once by merely giving an order to a subordinate or contractor, would be far easier and very preferable to the present system of requisitioning the Public Works Department, signing completion reports and certificates, and so on. The officers of the Public Works Department could afford advice or assist in introducing the change; but it must be distinctly understood that this arrangement is not to be suffered to degenerate into what is now sometimes done, when civil officers apply for permission to do work themselves without coming to the Public Works Department. They receive the money and then irregularly make the work over to the Public Works Subordinate for execution without the knowledge of his superiors.

16. What is now proposed is similar to allowing a tenant to execute repairs at the expense of the landlord. If the public buildings which are occupied by Government officers were private residences, the occupants would doubtless be glad to be allowed to undertake the repairs to the buildings at the expense of the owner; and Government may reasonably expect the same to be done in the case of its own buildings. Some years ago all Sub-Divisional officers built and repaired their own residences and other buildings; and the Lieutenant-Governor is satisfied that if civil officers were to take up their own petty works the work would be more easily and cheaply done, and they would be saved much inconvenience.

17. The Lieutenant-Governor now directs that, from the commencement of the next financial year—1878-79—and subject to the exceptions authorized, no repairs of any sort shall be made by Public Works officers to buildings on the books of the Department within the period of four years

from the date of the last quadrennial repairs, except to make good extensive injury arising from fire, storm, flood or unforeseen accident, without a special report being made to the Chief Engineer for submission to Government if necessary. This report will state in what year and by whom the repairs were executed, by what subordinate officers the estimates were prepared, and by what Executive Engineer they were approved and submitted to the Superintending Engineer for sanction, and all parties concerned will explain their share of the inefficient preparation of the estimate, or the indifferent execution of the repairs, which has led to the necessity of the work found to be required before the recurrence of the usual period of quadrennial renewal.

18. For the execution of such repairs as may be necessary during the intervals between quadrennial repairs, the Government will look generally to the officers occupying buildings. In the Mofussil, the buildings are, for the most part, of a permanent nature to which the quadrennial system should be completely applicable. Of buildings with tiled roofs the greater part are at Sudder Stations, where an Executive Engineer or a Public Works Subordinate resides, and when extensive re-laying of the tiles of such buildings is necessary, the work should be carried out by the Public Works Department; but all other intermediate repairs would be done by the occupants of buildings, except extraordinary repairs rendered necessary by fire, flood and similar causes. The cost of any repairs by occupants would be charged to the sub-head of petty construction and repairs in the Civil Budget, and the annual estimates for this sub-head of expenditure would probably have to be re-considered with reference to the change.

19. The Lieutenant-Governor desires particularly to impress upon the officers of the Public Works Department that this change, which is of so much importance to themselves as well as to the public interests, is dependent on the way in which quadrennial repairs are carried out, both in regard to all the work required on the occasion of a quadrennial renewal being done, and to its being executed in a thoroughly efficient manner. The quadrennial system will largely decrease the number of buildings to be inspected annually and the number of estimates to be prepared, so that there will be no excuse for not making a thorough examination of each building, for careless preparation of estimates, or for inefficient execution of the repairs within the financial year concerned. The Lieutenant-Governor will expect matters to be carried out accordingly; and immediate attention should be given to ensure the repairs now in progress being completed and *paid for* during the current financial year.

20. In order to expedite the full introduction of the quadrennial repair system, it is necessary that Superintending Engineers should carefully consider Schedule E.; and in bringing the buildings enumerated in this schedule under system, special attention should be given to the principle laid down in the first paragraph of these remarks. A report should be made by each Superintending Engineer as soon as possible, shewing what portion of the buildings contained in Schedule E. will be brought under the quadrennial system in 1878-79, and in this report he will notice to what extent it will be possible to reduce the number of detached subordinates and sub-divisions; *vide* paragraphs 11 and 14 of these remarks.

21. For the present, these orders will only apply to Mofussil buildings repaired from the Provincial Public Works Annual Estimates. For buildings repaired from the Imperial Estimates, as well as for Provincial Buildings at the Presidency, where special treatment is required, separate orders will be issued.

ORDERS.—Ordered that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the several Superintending Engineers of Public Works Circles in Bengal for information and guidance.

Ordered also that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Examiner of Public Works Accounts in Bengal for information and guidance. Commencing with the year 1878-79, the Examiner will bring to the notice of the Chief Engineer of Bengal, all instances in which any repairs, other than quadrennial, are charged for against the annual estimates of this branch for Provincial Services.

Ordered also that a copy of the above Resolution be forwarded to the several Commissioners of Divisions, to the Inspector-General of Jails, Lower Provinces, to the Inspector-General of Police, Lower Provinces, to the Inspector-General of Registration, Lower Provinces, to the Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department, and to the Director of Public Instruction, for information.

Ordered also that a copy of the above Resolution be forwarded to the Financial, Revenue, Judicial and General Departments of this Government and to the Irrigation Branch of this Department, for information.

By Order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

J. E. T. NICOLLS, *Major-Genl., R. E.,*

Secretary to the Government of Bengal
in the Public Works Department.

SCHEDULE A. showing quadrennial repairs executed to buildings in 1875-76 *and due again in* 1879-80.

Circle.	Divisions.	Stations.	Out-stations.	REMARKS.
Western ..	Hazaribagh ..	Hazaribagh ..	Gobindpore.	
		Purulia.		
	Burdwan ..	Howrah ..	Serampore.	
		Sooree ..	Oterpara.	
	Orissa ..	Balasore ..	Jajpore.	
North-Western ..	Patna ..	Goolzarbagh.		
		Buxar.		
Northern ..	Dinagepore ..	Dinagepore.		
		Rampore Bauleah.		
	Darjeeling ..	Darjeeling.		
North-Eastern ..	Presidency ..	.....	Diamond Harbour.	
			River Hooghly Obelisks.	
			Choadangah.	
			Meherpore.	
		Jessore.		
	Nuddea Rivers ..	.....	Lallbagh.	
			Junghypore.	
	Dacca ..	.....	Moonsheegunge.	
			Manickgunge.	
			Perozepore.	
	Chittagong ..	Chittagong ..	Zorawargunge Dâk Bungalow.	
		Noakhally ..	Sundeep.	

SCHEDULE B. showing quadrennial repairs executed in 1876-77 *and due again in* 1880-81.

Circle.	Divisions.	Stations.	Out-stations.	REMARKS.
Western ..	Hazaribagh ..	.....	Burhee.	
	Burdwan ..	Hooghly ..	Seebpore (Botanical Gardens).	
		Burdwan ..	Raneegunge.	
	Orissa ..	.....	Ungool.	
		Pooree.		
North-Western ..	Patna ..	Patna City ..	Barh.	
		Bankipore ..	Behar.	
		Arrah ..	Dinapore.	
	Mozufferpore ..	Chupra ..	Sewan.	
			Bettiah.	
Northern ..	Dinagepore ..	Rungpore.		
	Bhagalpur ..	Bhagalpur ..	Muddehpoora.	
			Sultanganj.	
			Rajmehal.	
			Deoghur.	
	Ganges and Darjeeling Road ..	Maldah ..	Kissengunge.	
North-Eastern ..	Presidency ..	Alipore ..	Baraset.	
			Barrackpore.	
			Dum-Dum.	
			Semaphore Towers at Paikpara, Belguriah and Sookchar.	
		Kishnaghur ..	Ranaghat.	
			Kooshtea.	
	Nuddea Rivers ..	.....	Moidapore.	
	Dacca ..	Burrisal.		
		Dacca.		
	Chittagong ..	.....	Cox Bazaar.	

SCHEDULE C. showing quadrennial repairs to be executed to buildings in 1877-78 *and due again* 1881-82.

Circle.	Divisions.	Stations.	Out-stations.	REMARKS.
Western ..	Hazaribagh ..	Chybassa.		
	Burdwan ..	Chinsura ..	Cutwa.	
			Bydabattee Police.	
		Midnapore ..	Tumlook.	
			Contai.	
North-Western ..	Patna ..	.....	Sasseeram.	
			Bhubooah.	
	Mozufferpore ..	Mozufferpore ..	Hajeepore.	
		Durbhunga ..	Seetamurhee.	
		Motiharee ..	Nepaul Boundary.	
		Segowlee ..	Poosah.	
			Tajpore.	
			Mudhoobunnee.	
Northern ..	Dinagepore ..	Pubna.		
	Bhagalpur ..	Monghyr ..	Banka.	
			Soopool.	
			Jamalpore.	
			Sooruj Ghurra.	
			Jamooee.	
			Begoo Serai.	
			Sahibgunge.	
	Ganges and Darjeeling Road.	Purneah.		
North-Eastern ..	Presidency ..	.....	Barripore.	
			Boorool Semaphore.	
			Bongong.	
			Narail.	
			Magoora.	
			Jhenidah.	
	Dacca ..	Mymensing ..	Jamalpore	
		Furreedpore ..	Madareepore.	
		Dacca.		

SCHEDULE D. showing quadrennial repairs to be executed to buildings in 1878-79 *and due again in* 1882-83.

Circle.	Divisions.	Stations.	Out-stations.	REMARKS.
Western ..	Hazaribagh ..	Ranchee.		
	Burdwan ..	Howrah ..	Culna.	
			Bood-Bood.	
			Jehanabad.	
North-Western ..	Patna ..	Bankipore Cutcherries.	Futwa.	
		Gya ..	Bukhtearpore.	
			Nowadah.	
			Arrungabad.	
			Shereghotty.	
			Theta.	
			Jehanabad.	
	Mozufferpore ..	Mozufferpore.		
Northern ..	Dinagepore ..	Julpigoree ..	Nattore.	
		Bogra ..	Serajgunge.	
	Darjeeling ..	Bhooteah Boarding School at Darjeeling.		
		Police Hospital at ditto.		
		Church at ditto.		
	Bhagalpur ..	Doomka.		
	Ganges and Darjeeling Road.	Purneah.		
North-Eastern ..	Presidency ..	Kishnaghur Jail.		
		Jessore.		
	Nuddea Rivers ..	.....	Jungypore.	
	Dacca ..	Dacca ..	Jamalpore.	
		Comillah.		

SCHEDULE E. showing repairs not yet brought into the quadrennial system.

Circle.	Divisions.	Stations.	Out-stations.	REMARKS.
Western ..	Hazaribagh ..	Dorundah ..	Rughoonathpore. Gourandihi.	
	Burdwan ..	Sulkea .	Mohesh Distillery. Chundeetolla Police.	
		Bankoora ..	Mohesrakha. Assensole P. O. Gurbetta. Bellary Tower. Juggercooly Obelisk. Cowcally Light-house. Kedgery Flag Staff. Bansberiah Police. Bandel.	
	Orissa ..	Cuttack ..	Kendraparah.	
		Pooree ..	Bhuddruck. Khoordah.	
Northern ..	Dinagepore ..	.....	Debigunge. Korigram. Buxa.	
	Bhagalpur ..	.....	Kissengunge. Lokemanpore Police. Sultangunge. Rohinee. Muddehpoora. Pakour. Godda. Jamtara. Deoghur.	
	Ganges and Darjeeling Road.	A few buildings in Purneah.		
North-Eastern ..	Presidency ..	Kishnaghur in parts.	Diamond Harbour Imperial Buildings. Rajahat. Hooghly Point. Sagor Island. Comercolly Cemetery. Atcheepore.	
	Nuddea Rivers ..	Berhampore Imperial Buildings.	Kissengunge. Toll Offices.	
		Ditto part of Provincial.		
		Nuddea Toll Offices.		
	Dacca ..	.....	Kishoregunge.	
	Chittagong ..	.....	Chundergonah.	

No. Circular
27

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information and guidance.

Fort William
The 29th March 1883

By order,
H. Coxe
Head Asst to
Dir. of Public
Instruction

No. 18

162

From

John B. Roberts Esqre
Superintendent of Stationery

To

The Principal
Presidency College, Calcutta.

Calcutta the 2 April 1878.

Sir

With reference to your Memo No. 245 dated the 29th March 1878, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of 300 empty bottles of ink.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obdt Servt

[illegible]
Superintendent

NOB

The Secretary of State in Council for India Dr.

Name and Rank	Amount	Total	Remarks
To the pay of Baboo Durgadas Basu - A Extra Master of Mare Island (at present 3rd Master of the Rangoon Free Grade College) from 1st to 15th January 1878 as per last pay certificate hereto annexed	24 3 0		
	Rs Twenty four annas three only		

Certified true Copy

Superintendent

Certified true Copy

Superintendent

Superintendent
1-24-78

Head master

Received payment
C. H. Wallace
Headmaster
1-2-78.

No 2

164

To

The Principal

Presidency College.

Rangpur Dated the 4th April 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to bring to your notice that the pay of Babu Durga Das Basu M.A. as Extra teacher, Hare School, for pt 15 days of January 1878 was paid from the Rangpur Treasury. A duplicate bill is herein enclosed.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
your most obdt servant

[illegible]
Head master
Rangpur College

My dear Tommy, there
is a mistake in the
last letter of one day.
I shall attain the age
of 55 years on the 22nd
of June 1879 and not on
the 21st.

I believe the difficulty
often happens because
they attain the age of
55 might have been

167

457 167

Mathematical Instrument Office.

CALCUTTA, 9th April 1878.

To

The Principal
Presidency College

Instruments sent for repair &c, with your Memo No. 251 dated 3rd instant, have been received.

R Riddell Captain R. E.

Offg. Supdt. Mathl. Instrument Department.

MCB.

No. 2045 A.

168

From,

Colman Macaulay, Esqre.,
Under-Secy: to the Government of Bengal,
Judicial, Political, and Appointment Departments

To,

The Director of Public Instruction
Dated Calcutta, the 4th April 1878

Appointment

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 1539 dated the 14th ultimo, submitting an application from Mr. R. Hand, a Professor in the Presidency College, for two years' leave on medical certificate, with effect from the 26th idem.

2. In reply I am to say that as Mr Hand will attain the age of 55 years on the 21st June 1879, his leave, if granted, must, under Section 1 (b) rule 3 of the Civil Leave Code, cease on that date. An exception was made by the Government of India in Mr Atkinson's case, to which Mr Hand refers, in consideration of the fact that the notification laying down the rule was issued after Mr Atkinson had left India on furlough. No such special circumstance exists in Mr Hand's case, and the Lieutenant Governor therefore regrets his inability to sanction Mr Hand's application.

3. I am to add that, if Mr Hand wishes, he can be granted leave till the 21st June 1879, when he must either return to duty or resign.

I have &c

Sd: C. Macaulay
Under-Secy. to the Govt of Bengal

No

No. 1995

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information with reference to his No. 227 dated the 11th March 1878 and for communication to Mr Hand.

Fort William
The 5th April 1878

offg. Director of Public Instruction

RCG

No 1986

From A. W. Croft Esqre M.A.
Offg: Director of Public Instruction

To The Secretary, Board of Examiners.—

Dated Fort William the 4th April 1878

Sir,

Mr Alfred M. Nash Professor, Presidency College having applied to be examined for high Proficiency in Bengali, I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to admit him to the examination to be held in July next informing him of the date and place of examination.—

I have &c.
Sd A.W. Croft
Offg: Director of Pub Instn

No 1987

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information with reference to his No 248 dated

dated the 1st April and for communication to Mr Nash. —

Respy

Sg. Director of Public Instn

xo
RAS

thank if you will kindly furnish me with the same, I gladly agree to pay the searching fee if necessary.

Nature of reference

Luchminarain Messier resident of Chuckerber of Bhowanipore studying in Hindoo school about the years 1850 & 51 apt to be required the date of his admission in the school, his age when admitted also the date when he left the school

Yours faithfully

Lannepd Mahish

Hob. Cullen place
Howrah
2d April 78

To
The Principal of
Presidency College
Calcutta

Sir
In a civil suit lodged in the Subordinate judges court at Burdwan the following information of Babu Luchminarain Messier my uncle is wanted. I shall

9/4/78

No. 1744 A

From,

Colman Macaulay Esqre
Under Secy to the Govt of Bengal
Judicial Political and
Appointment Departments

To

The Director of Public Instn
Dated Calcutta the 25th March /78

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 1550 dated the 14th Instant, with enclosure, and in reply to say that the Lieutt Govr is pleased, in compliance with your recommendation to sanction the retention in the service of Government for the periods noted opposite their respective names of the seven (7) officers named on the margin who have passed the age of 55 years on the understanding that they will be liable to removal on any intermediate failure of capacity for work.—

Baboo Grish Chandra Deb. Head Master, Mare School — 2 (two) years extension,

I have &c
Sd/ C Macaulay
Under Secy to the Govt
of Bengal

No. 2027

Copy forwarded
to

to the Principal Presidency College for information and for communication to Babu Giris Chandra Dev.—

Fort William
The 4 April/70

Offg Director of Public Instr

See Book

No. 1124, dated Fort William, the 28th February 1878.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Financial Department.

READ the following letters :—

No. 4374, dated the 19th July 1877.

From—L. C. PROBYN, ESQ., Accountant-General, Madras,
To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Financial Dept.

WITH reference to your letter No. 1582, dated 30th June 1877, I have the honor to respectfully point out that there appears some doubt, owing to the peculiar wording of the order, whether in case (*c*) therein set forth the local Government (as well as the Government of India) is competent to authorize halting allowance to be drawn for more than ten days at one place. I believe the exception given in the first three lines of the orders is intended to refer only to (*a*) and (*b*) cases, but, I think, as the order stands, doubts may occur to those who wish to read it otherwise.

I beg also to enquire whether case (*c*) is intended to refer to the allowance called "extra tentage" drawn by civil officers in this Presidency. It would have been well, I think, if, when the Government of India order, No. 44, dated 4th May 1876, issued, the local Government had been moved to give another name to this allowance, which, though calculated at different rates and under different rules, is as much a travelling allowance as the similar allowances drawn by Bengal officers. The rules on the subject have been repeated in the draft Travelling Allowance Code, and I will only remark in connection with this reference that they permit the allowance being drawn for a halt of 30 days, or even more, with the Board's sanction under certain conditions, and they also allow the Sub-Collectors and other subordinate officers to draw it for halts to any extent when there is no suitable public office accommodation available.

No. 2918, dated the 8th September 1877.

From—E. J. SINKINSON, ESQ., Offg. Under-Secy. to the Govt. of India, Financial Department,
To—The Accountant-General, Madras.

WITH reference to your letter No. 4374, dated the 19th July 1877, regarding the interpretation of Financial Resolution No. 1582, dated the 30th June 1877, I am directed to state that the intention is to empower the local Government to permit the halting allowance to be drawn for halts exceeding ten days. The "extra tentage" alluded to in your letter being simply travelling allowance under another name, the restriction to the ten days' halt applies to it also.

ORDERED that copies of the foregoing letters be forwarded to the other Departments of the Government of India, to the local Governments and Administrations, to the Comptroller-General, and other Chiefs of Departments administered by the Government of India, in the Financial Department, to Accountants-General other than the Accountant-General, Madras, and to Deputy Accountants-General in independent charge.

Circular No. 4A.

COPY forwarded to the Secretary to the Board of Revenue, Opium, &c., Departments; Secretary to the Board of Revenue, Land Revenue Department; Commissioners of Divisions; Civil and Sessions Judges; Commissioner of Police, Calcutta; First Judge of Small Cause Court, Calcutta; Sanitary Commissioner for Bengal; Surgeon-General, Bengal; Inspector-General of Police; Inspector-General of Jails; Inspector-General of Registration; Director of Public Instruction; Master Attendant; Protector of Emigrants, Calcutta; Embarkation Agent, Goalundo; Conservator of Forests; Mofussil Small Cause Court Judges; Superintendent, Botanical Garden, Calcutta; Meteorological Reporter, Bengal; Venerable the Archdeacon of Calcutta; and Bengali Translator to Government for information, in continuation of circular No. 14A, dated 19th July 1877.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

COLMAN MACAULAY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
APPOINTMENT DEPT.,
The 21*st March* 1878.

COPY forwarded to

Registrar.

CALCUTTA;
APPOINTMENT DEPT.,
The 21*st March* 1878.

W. H.—Reg. No. 18445—23-3-78.

No. 28

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information and guidance.

Fort William
The 28th March 1870

By order,

H. Leslie
Head Assistant to
Offg Director of Public
Instruction

GENERAL USE.	MIS.	No. 1.

No. 108 179

FROM H. Morton. Jessore Zilla School

To The Principal of the Presidency College Calcutta

Dated, Jessore, the 8th April/78

Sir,

I beg to enclose herein a R. T. receipt for Rs 5 five only, on account of the stipend of Sukhamay Ghosh for March/78. An early acknowledgment of receipt is solicited.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your most obedt servt
Jogendra Nath Chakrabarty
H. Morton

Alipore Jail Press—24-7-76—25,000.

175 175

9. Panchit. 175

No. 2046

9/4/78

Forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College for favor of a report and return.

Fort William
the 5 April 1878

Offg. Director of Public Instr.

Sir

Thanks to
will do to
Reply to lecture
as usual on
Tuesday next.
No change
can take place
on Wednesday
week. "Africa"
Yours
Julian

My dear Mr Pauncefote

The objection seems
reasonable enough. It will
suit me just as well to
lecture on ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday

Yours sincerely
Horace Seely.

Bow Lodge
11th April 1898.

177

My dear Lawney.

~~Yours~~ Very truly

The lecture to the 1st year students next Monday. Week after next the lecture day will be the Wednesday in every week.

Yours truly
C. F. Tinly

Ben Lecture
18th April 1878

No. 35 c

18/4/78

178
Enclosures.

CALCUTTA.

The 11th April 1878.

To

THE Principal of the
Presidency College. -

SIR,

~~In reply to your No.~~ ~~dated~~ I have the honor, by direction of the Accountant General, to request that you will be good enough to forward before the 1st of June next, in the form adopted last year, separate statements of receipts, and charges on account of the Hindu and Hare schools for 1877/78 to admit of their being checked with the Accounts of this office and incorporated in the returns of those schools to be submitted to the Government of Bengal.

I &c

Govt. Central Press.—No. 101 A. G. B. (1940).—17-8-77.—5,000.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Most Obedient Servant

H. Muncal Rae

Assistant Accountant General.
Bengal.

To.

Shillong Assam
4th April 1876

Dear Sir

I am looking out for a young and intelligent surveyor and Draftsman, who will be under my personal teaching and supervision. I have not work in my Office for a regular Draftsman for whom I have a sanction of Rs. 62-8 per month. And instead I want to make the post a probation (for two years,

for the post of Overseer or Subverse in the Assam Rev. D. The Secy to the C.C. has agreed to my proposal and will guarantee a subverseer=ship (Should the man be recom=mended by me for it). If he dis=plays superior attainments ap=plication will be made to the Govt. of India to appoint him an overseer.

The applicant must draw well and be able to survey, level, and estimate. He will be employed almost exclusively in the hills & the post would probably suit

an East Indian better than a Bengalli.

If you would kindly recommend some young man for the post from your College I should be much obliged.

Believe me
Truly yours
T. J. Williams Cabbell
Esqr Shillong

181

181

No.

MEMORANDUM.

Rs. 46-6-9 on account of pay of Babu Haraprosad Bhattacharjee from 16 to 28 Feby/78 @ 100 p. p.m. is retrenched, for insertion of age in the Health Certificate.

Treasury Buildings, Calcutta,
1 March 1878

Asst. Accountant General, Bengal.

To

The Principal Presidency College

182

1878 No. 29 182

In reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

From

The **Superintendent of Education,**

COOCH BEHAR.

To The Principal of the Presidency College, Calcutta

Dated Cooch Behar, 9th april 1878

Refers to

Sir

Begs to enclose a money order for Rs 29-9- (Money order fee being deducted) in payment of the scholerships Bill of Omesh Chunder Guho and Aumbika Churn sen, for the month of march 1878 and to request an acknowledgment of the same.

Kalee Kanth Mozumdar
Superintendent of Education
in Cooch Behar

18/4/78

183

No. 2084 A.

Government of Bengal
Appointment Department
Notification
Calcutta, the 5th April 1878

The Reverend G. M. Wilson, M.A. is appointed temporarily to be a Professor in the Presidency College, with effect from the date of Mr. J. Eliot's departure on deputation.

By order of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal
Sd/ Horace A. Cockerell
offg. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to the Reverend G. M. Wilson, M.A. for information through the Director of Public Instruction.—

Sd/ C. Macaulay
Under Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal

No. 2196.

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information.

By order.
H. Coxe
Head Assistant to the
offg. D.P.I.

Fort William
The 15th April 78

× Dep

My dear Tawney,

I have seen the morning Gazette & my leave is not there. What can be the cause of the delay? The weather is becoming very hot for travelling. Have you drawn any pay for me? Yr truly

12 Hyde Pk.
April 3/78

R W Blair

St. Rague
Castle Hill
April 19th 1798

My dear Sawney, Mary
Jane & I arrived
the day before yesterday
having left Calcutta by
the Mail Train after 14th
I have no information of
the point of leave to
and I shall be much obliged
if you can give me parti-
-culars.

This not knowing is
very vexatious the change
will ultimately do me

the good expected. as yet I do not feel better than when in Calcutta; but the journey was a very fatiguing one, especially by the Dumbar from Saharunpore to Rajpore at the foot of the hills. There vehicles are neither wind or water tight and travelling at night, we had the full benefit of the night air. The jolting & thumping were something awful, to say nothing of the Horses that we were drawn without the slightest and threatenings of the Coachman styes. we thus journeyed for 11½ Hours, after which we had 3 Hours of jolting and discomfort in Dandans up the Hill. My luggage is still on the way, somewhere between Rajpore and this, Mess.rs Buckle & Co. agent has been good enough to forward the things without unnecessary delay. When we are settled the change will perhaps do me good. Believe me Ever Your

Rob.t Shank

the leave sanctioned,
I shall get from Head,
25 days full pay & 6 days
furlough pay Rs. 903/4/
- a sum of money I
can ill do without,
before leaving Calcutta
I have engaged a House
at Mussoorie for Sh.
I shall have to pay
for the 1st Current. If

the most delay is likely to
occur by the time that I have
gone to Mussoorie

Yours truly
A. B. Clarke
9/4/78

182

My dear Jimmy,

Just to let that
Whale get full pay
for the 14 days of
subsidiary leave
on consideration,
I don't think any
pay for part only of
the month can be
drawn. Supposing

Miscellaneous—Circular No. 7, dated Calcutta, the 28th March 1878.

From—H. H. RISLEY, ESQ., Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal, General Department,

To—

IN continuation of this Government Circular No. 4, dated the 19th April 1875, containing instructions to be observed in submitting to Government any reports which are ordinarily printed, or which are likely to be printed, I am directed to forward herewith the marginally noted extract from a Resolution of the Government of India in the Home Department, No. 364, dated 26th February 1878, and to request that the orders of that Government may be borne in mind.

Para. 15.—"As regards imposing a limit to the number of pages for each report, the Government of India accept the objection to any fixed maximum being prescribed. There is, however, a decided concurrence of opinion that departmental reports are often too bulky and may well be reduced to a more convenient size. It should be borne in mind that such reports should contain summaries of facts supported by accurate statistics; that discussions of theories are out of place in them; and that a short report, if clear and complete, is far more creditable than a long one. The Government of India trust that each local Government will instruct their subordinates to keep this view in mind."

2. I am, however, to add that, when it is said that discussions of theories are out of place in departmental reports, the Lieutenant-Governor does not understand this to be intended to prohibit such discussions as are directly explanatory of the facts and figures embodied in the report. A bare chronicle of fluctuations in the amount of revenue receipts, or of deeds registered, or of cases instituted, is often of less interest and importance than an intelligent exposition of the causes to which the fluctuations may be attributed. It should, therefore, be understood that discussions of theories are to be strictly confined to cases in which the theories discussed have a direct explanatory bearing upon the facts of the report.

No. 29.

COPY forwarded to the Inspectors of Schools and Joint Inspector of Schools, Orissa, for information and guidance, in continuation of this office No. 2302, dated 12th May 1875.

Copy forwarded to Principals of Colleges for information and guidance.

Copy forwarded to the Vice-Presidents of District Committees of Public Instruction for information and guidance, and for communication to the Deputy and Sub-Inspectors of Schools, for which spare copies are sent.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 6th April 1878.

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 346—200—16-4-78.

188

Shillong 25th April

My dear Sir

I am much obliged for your letter of the 16th inst received this day. I shall be much obliged if you will give the enclosed note to Lal Behari Roy.

Believe me
Truly yours.
T. R. Williams Capt R.E.

26/4

OFFICE MEMO.

LEAVE of absence for fifteen day ~~Months~~, under Section III Supplement of Civil Leave Code of the ~~Uncovenanted Absentee Rules~~, is granted to Baboo Mati Lal De 13th Master of the Hare School with effect from the 22d Instant and Baboo Choytono Das Ghosh is appointed to act for the absentee on half pay of the post viz Rupees 12—8—0 a month.—

No. 2274

COPY forwarded to The Principal Presidency College " " " for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 260 of 18 April 1878

By order.

H. Allen

Head Assistant to the Offg Director of Public Instruction.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 23d April 1878.

Rec'd 25/4

OFFICE MEMO.

LEAVE of absence for one Months, under Section III, Supplement 7 Civil Leave Code of the ~~Uncovenanted Absentee Rules~~, is granted to Baboo Ambica Charan Banerji, 14th Master of the Sore School, with effect from the 15th Instant, and Baboo Chunder Nath Chuckerbutty is appointed to act for the absentee on half pay of the post Viz Rs. 12/8 a Month.

No. 2238

COPY forwarded to the Principal, Residency College

for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 258 dated 16th April 78.—

FORT WILLIAM,
The 18th April 1878.

Director of Public Instruction.

By order
H. Clay
Head Assistant to
the Director of Pub. Instr.

Q
a

Provincial Services
Public Works Budget-Estimate

(9)

Government of Beng

(9)

Extract from the Detail of Budget-Estimate of Repairs Works under Provincial Services in B the year 1878-79.

Head of Classification	Division	Locality & Particulars	Estimate, 1878 Ordinary	Quadrennial	Total	Estimate 1877-78 Total	Quadrennial Repairs when Last Executed
		Civil Buildings					
Government Colleges and Schools	31 Calcutta	Old Presidency College, now Sanskrit College and Hindoo School	"	"		00	1877-78
	"	New Presidency College	"	"		0	Never done
	"	Mare school	"	5,000		0	do

No 2307

Forwarded to the Princ Presidency College for information.

By order

For Williams
The 16th April 1878

H Oldie
Head Asst. to
Director of Public Instruction

Ed Reg

191

No. 338

From R. Leycester Upton, Esqre
Offg: Solicitor to the Govt. of India

To H. H. Risley Esqre C. S.
Offg: Under Secy: to the Govt. of Bengal
General Department

Dd Fort William, the 4th April 1878

Sir,

Miller — vs — Fergusson.

Claim of the Presidency College against the Estate of Joseph's Barretto & Sons

Enclosed, I have the honor to forward copy of notice from the Register of the High Court admitting the above claim with interest and Costs. —

As soon as the Decree is completed and the costs taxed (which will take some time) a Dividend will be payable on the claim, but it is impossible at present to say what the amount of this will be. —

I have &c
Sd/ R. L. Upton
Offg: Solicitor to the Govt. of India

Claim

Claim No 16

Suit No 232 of 1876.

In the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, ordinary original Civil Jurisdiction

Albert Birmingham Miller — Pltff.

— vs —

Frederick John Ferguson — Defdt.

The Claim sent in by you against the Estate of Mr. Joseph Barretto & Sons has been allowed at the Sum of Rs 23,767-4-3. with interest thereon at 6 per cent per annum from the 16th day of February 1878 and with costs to be taxed by the Taxing Officer.

Dated this 1st day of April 1878.

J. R. Belchambers,
Registrar.

To
The Presidency College
& to Charles Sanderson, Esqr.
its Attorney.

No

No 1579

Copy forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction for information

Calcutta
Rural Dept.
Education
The 16th April 1878

By order of the Lieut. Gov. of Bengal.
H. H. Risley.
Under Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal

No 2305

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information

By Order
H. Leslie
Head Asst to
Dir. of Pub. Instn.

For William
The 23rd April 1878

No 1579

April 28 - 1878.

Colon Mr Dupishai.

Sir, I shall feel obliged if you will inform me by return of Post if possible the terms on which a young Native (Sikh) Gentleman the Son of the Prime Minister of Nabha could be allowed to enter College with a view of perfecting his Knowledge of the English Language.

Any particulars "apropos" would oblige me.

Yours very truly

Pheane.

Surgeon Major.

72 Highlanders.

Rec 3/5

No. 104 T

Govt of Bengal.

Appointment Department

Notification

Darjeeling the 22nd April 1878

Mr. R. Hand a Professor in the Presidency College is allowed leave from the 26th March 1878 to the 20th June 1879 inclusive, under Section 3 Supplement III of the Civil Leave Code together with Subsidiary leave from the 12th to the 25th March last, both days inclusive. Under Section 18 of the Supplement

By order of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal

(Sd) H A Cockerell

Secretary to the Govt of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing notification forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction with reference to his letter No. 211 dated the 16th Instant for information and for Communication to Mr. R. Hand

(Sd) H A Cockerell

Secretary to the Govt of Bengal

No. 2444

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information and guidance with reference to his lr. dated the 20th April/78

By order

H. L. Ali

Head Assistant to the Offg. Direc: of Pub: Inst:

For Williams

The 29th April/78

Dmg

No 2457

From A.W. Croftsqre M.A
Offg: Director of Public Instruction

To The Principal,
Presidency College
Fort William the 30th April
1878

Sir,

In reply to your No 259 dated 18th April, I have the honour to state that under para: 4 of the rules for the examination of graded European Officers of the Bengal Education Service, Mr Slater can go up for the examination at any time within seven years of his first appointment to the Education Department.—

I have the honour &c
Sir
Your Most obt Servant

H Ali
Head Asst for
Offg Director of Public Instn

RMcf

MEMO. No. 52

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL PRINCIPALS AND HEAD MASTERS OF 1ST AND 2ND GRADE COLLEGES.

Dated Fort William, the 30*th April* 1878.

I REQUEST the favour of your sending the statistical and other returns of the collegiate school under your control, for 1877-78, to the Circle Inspector of Schools for incorporation in his annual returns, while those for the college department should be submitted to this office as usual.

By order,

H. COLLIE,

Head Assistant to Director of Public Instruction.

No. 53.

COPY forwarded to all Inspectors of Schools (including the Joint-Inspector of Schools, Orissa), with a request that he will be so good as to see that the returns for collegiate schools have not also been included in the district returns of higher schools by Deputy Inspectors of Schools.

By order,

H. COLLIE,

Head Assistant to Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 971—24—3-5-78.

4/5/78

198

No. 707, dated Fort William, the 29th March 1878.

NOTIFICATION—By the Government of India, Home Department.

THE following rules for the submission, receipt, and transmission of memorials and other papers of the same class, addressed to Her Majesty the Queen, Empress of India, or to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, by private persons or by officers of all civil departments, are published for general information; and the rules published under Home Department notifications No. 3742, dated 21st August 1867, and No. 1461, dated 31st July 1877, are cancelled:—

N. B.—These rules do not in any way affect or supersede orders issued on the same subject by the military authorities for the guidance of the Army.

I.—No memorial will be received or attended to unless forwarded as hereinafter prescribed.

II.—Every memorial should be accompanied by a letter requesting its transmission to the authority to which it is addressed.

III.—Every memorial addressed to Her Majesty or to the Secretary of State for India should be forwarded through the local Government under which the writer is residing or is employed.

IV.—Memorials to Her Majesty or to the Secretary of State from persons in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies should be forwarded direct by the local Government, with a full statement of facts and an expression of opinion, except in the case of memorials which relate to any rule or standing order of the Government of India, or which, if granted, would cause expenditure for which the Imperial and not the local Government would be primarily responsible, or which relate to any legislative proceeding of the Governor-General in Council. Such memorials should be forwarded with a covering letter containing a full statement of facts and an expression of opinion to the Government of India in the department having cognizance of the subject-matter of such memorial, by which department the memorials will be transmitted to the Secretary of State.

V.—Memorials to Her Majesty or to the Secretary of State from persons in Bengal, the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, or the Punjab, should be forwarded by the local Government, with a full statement of facts and an expression of opinion, to the Government of India in the proper department for transmission to the authority addressed.*

* Appeals by private persons from the orders of Lieutenant-Governors lie, in the first instance, to the Governor-General in Council. An appeal to the Secretary of State will lie only in the event of an appeal to the Governor-General in Council having been rejected.

VI.—Memorials to Her Majesty or to the Secretary of State from persons in the minor Administrations—the Central Provinces, British Burma, Berar, Mysore, Coorg and Assam—should be forwarded with a full statement of facts and an expression of opinion by the Chief Commissioner, or other officer charged with the administration of the province, to the Government of India in the proper department for transmission to the authority addressed.†

† In these minor Administrations also appeals by individuals from the orders of the Chief Commissioners, &c., lie, in the first instance, to the Governor-General in Council, and thereafter to the Secretary of State.

VII.—No limit is fixed to the time within which an appeal from an order of the Governments in India must be preferred to the Home Department, except in the case of appeals from a judicial decision in which the Judge is a political officer and in which the appeal ordinarily lies to Government in the Political Department. Such appeals‡ must be preferred within a period of twelve months from the date of communication to the persons concerned of the order to which objection is taken.

‡ When a judicial decision of the nature referred to has been communicated to the party or parties concerned before the 31st July 1877, he or they may appeal from such decision within 18 months from that date.

VIII.—Memorials may be transmitted either in manuscript or in print but must, with all accompanying documents, be properly authenticated by the signature of the memorialist on each sheet.

IX.—Memorials, together with their accompanying documents, should be in English. If the accompanying documents must necessarily be forwarded in the vernacular, an English translation should be appended, which should be attested by the signature of the memorialist.

N. B.—It will be well for the transmitting office to examine such translations, and, if they are found to be incorrect or faulty, to notice the fact in sending on the memorial.

X.—It is not necessary that memorials should be forwarded in duplicate or triplicate. The originals will invariably be transmitted to England, a copy being made and retained by the Government of India, if necessary, for record.

XI.—As a general rule, the transmission to England of a memorial duly forwarded through the proper channel will not not be delayed by the transmitting Government in India beyond a month after the receipt of such memorial.

XII.—Governments and Administrations in India are vested with discretionary power to withhold the transmission of memorials addressed to Her Majesty or to the Secretary of State in the following cases:

(1)—When a memorial is illegible or unintelligible.

(2)—When a memorial contains disrespectful or improper language.

(3)—When a second memorial is presented after a decision has already been given by the authority to which it is addressed, and when no new facts or circumstances are adduced which afford grounds for a reconsideration of the case. A memorial addressed to Her Majesty by a person whose appeal to the Secretary of State has already been rejected shall be held to be a second memorial to the same authority, and shall not be transmitted.

(4)—When a memorial is a mere application for pecuniary assistance by a person manifestly possessing no claim.

(5)—When a memorial is an application for employment under one of the Governments in India from a person not belonging to the covenanted service.

(6)—When a memorial is a mere appeal from a judicial decision.

(7)—When a memorial is addressed by an officer still in the public service and has reference to his prospective claim to pension.

XIII.—The Government of India may withhold the transmission of a memorial addressed to Her Majesty or to the Secretary of State unless the memorialist has previously memorialised the Government of India and the local Government concerned on the same subject.

XIV.—A list of memorials withheld under the discretionary power conferred by Rule XII will be forwarded quarterly to the Government of India in the case of memorials withheld by local Governments under the same discretionary power, and by the Government of India in the department concerned to the Secretary of State.

No. 16-710.

COPY forwarded to all local Governments and Administrations for information and guidance.

No.

COPY forwarded to the several Departments of the Government of India for information, with reference to their No. , dated-

No.

COPY forwarded to the Superintendent of Port Blair and the Nicobars, Director-General of the Archæological Survey of India, Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India, Secretary to the Board of Examiners, and the Registrar of the Calcutta University, for information.

JAMES O'KINEALY,

Offg. Secretary to the Govt. of India.

Circular No. 9.

COPY forwarded to

for information and guidance.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

H. H. RISLEY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
GENERAL DEPT.—*Miscellaneous,*
The 17*th April* 1878.

No. 31
Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and guidance

By order
H. Leslie
Head Assistant
to the offg Direc: of Pub: Inst:

Fort William
The 20th April/78

T. B. C.—Reg. No. 534—20-4-78.

Circular No 178.

From

Charles H. Tawney Esquire
Registrar Calcutta University

To

The Principal Presidency College

Senate House the 4th May 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Senate at their meeting on the 27th of April 1878 resolved that the following words be added to the 4th para: of the Regulations for the F. A. and also to the 4th para of the Regulations for the degree of B. A. "provided he produces a certificate from the Head of an Affiliated Institution shewing that he has prosecuted a regular course of study for six months since the date of the last Examination to which he was admitted."

This proposed alteration in the Regulations has in accordance with Section VIII of the Act of Incorporation been submitted for the approval of His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedt Servant
Charles H Tawney
Registrar

CAS.

To

The Principal of the
Presidency College.

Sir,

The bearer of this letter Moulvie Abdul Munim passed the Senior Scholarship Examination last year from the Calcutta Madrasah, ~~and~~ stood first; and I send him as my substitute.

Hoping you will kindly employ him in my place

I beg to remain
Sir,
Your most obdt. servt.
Muhammad

The 27th August
1878.

MEMO. No. 2508 202

FROM A. W. Croft Esqre M.A.
OFFICIATING ~~THE~~ DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
BENGAL,

To The Principal
Presidency College

Dated Fort William, 3rd May 1878

WITH reference to your No. 275, dated the 1st May 1878,

Babu Ambika Charan Banerji 14th Master of the Hare school having re-turned to duty on the 1st Instant, the unexpired portion of the leave granted to him in this office orders

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. P. No. 413—2,000—18-2-78.

orders No. 2238 dated
18th April 1878 is can=
celled as recommended

By order
H. Carr
Asst Supt to
Offg. Director of
Public Works

7/5/76

203

No. 1635 I.C.

FROM D. B. HORN, ESQ.,

Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal
in the P. W. Department,
Irrigation Branch,

To

The Principal, Presidency College.
Civil Engineering Branch.

Dated Fort William, 6th May 1876.

IRRIGATION.

Establishment.

SIR,

I am directed to request that you will be so good as to furnish this office with a set of examination papers for the grade of Assistant Engineer for a candidate who is an outrider.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your most obedt. Servant,

D. B. Horn
Assistant Secretary.

No 7 209

From The H Master, Dacca Zilla school

To The Principal of the Presidency college Calcutta

Dated. Dacca, the 7th May/78

Sir,

I beg to enclose herein a currency note for Rs 5 only being the stipend of Sukha-Moy Ghosh for April/78. An early acknowledgment of receipt is solicited

I have the honor to be Sir your most obt servt
Joyod Bandhu Ghosh
H Master

3/5/78

No. 2472A

Govt. of Bengal,

Appointment Department.

Notification

Calcutta the 29th April 1878

Mr. A. Pedler Professor, Presidency College is appointed to officiate until further orders in the Second class of the Bengal Educational Service with effect from the 8th Instant vice Mr. J. Eliot M.A.

By order of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal

Sd/ H. A. Cockerell.

Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing notification forwarded to Mr. A. Pedler, for information through the Director of Public Instruction

Sd/ C. A. Macaulay

Under Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal

No.

No. 2550

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information

By order

H. Clark
Head assistant to the
offg Director of Publ. Inst.

Recd

No. 2475 A.

Govt of Bengal
Appointment Deptt
Notification
Calcutta the 29th April/78

Mr. J. S. Slater, Professor Civil Engineering Department, Presidency College, is appointed to officiate until further orders in the third class of the Bengal Educational Service, with effect from the 12th ultimo vice Mr. R. Hand.

By order of the Lieutt Govr
of Bengal
Sd/ Grace A. Cockerell
Secy to the Govt of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing notification forwarded to Mr. J. S. Slater for information through the Director of Public Instruction

Sd/ C. Macaulay
Under Secy to the
Govt of Bengal

No. 2554

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information.

Fort William
The 4th May 1878

By order
H. Leeds
Head Asstt to
Offg. Director of
Public Instn.

In reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

No. 126 207

Rec 18/5/78

From

The **Superintendent of Education,**

COOCH BEHAR.

To The Principal of the Presidency College

Dated Cooch Behar, the 7th May 1878

Refers to

Begs to enclose a money order for Rs 31—8—. (the money order fee being deducted) being the amount of scholarships due to Umesh Chandra Guha and Ambika Charan Sen for the month of april 1878 and to request an acknowledgment of the same.

Kafu Ram

Superintendent of Education in Cooch Behar

ASSAM EDUCATION. | No. 37.

No. G/133

FROM

C. A. Martin Esqre. L.L.D.
Inspector of Schools, Assam,

To

The Principal of the Presidency Colle
Calcutta.

Dated Shillong, the 6th May 1878.

SIR,

In returning herewith duly com-
-signed the Junior Scholarship bills of t
Presidency College for april 1878. I hav
the honour to inform you that the full
amount of Government Scholarship wa
put down against Digendra Nath Datta,
while in the bill in which his Kumad
Narayan Scholarship was drawn he w
put down absent for 2 days without le
and the deduction from his scholarsh
was accordingly made. The amount of
Re 1/- has therefore been deducted from
Digendra Nath's Government Scholarship
for his absence for 2 days.

I have the honou
Sir
Your most obdt. Serv

C. Martin

209

255 Upper Clutha Street
22d April 1878

My dear Sir,

I am playing the Candidate over again. Yes I laugh you may but it is a fact that I have applied for the Assistant Secretaryship of the Asiatic Society. You were member of the Council for a while. Can you write any prosperity secure for me the votes of some of your late colleagues and if possible the maximum pay of the office at once? Lest the profound respects

Remain
your very Obt. Servant
M Atherton Hunter

Benares April 30th 1878.

Dr Sir.

I must ask you to excuse the liberty I take in addressing you thus privately on an official matter, but I do so at the suggestion of friends both in the N.W. Provinces and at the India House at home, and when I plead parental solicitude on behalf of one of many sons, you will I am sure pardon me in so doing.

My son Arthur Venis is now ending his Oxford Course and I expect him out as soon as he obtains his degree in June. He has gone in for Honours in the Natural Science School. His College has invariably been satisfied with him the Master Dr Jowett, has

always reported well of him to me.

I enclose copy of some certificate he has just sent me, and in this country I am permitted to refer to Messrs Griffith & Gough, who knew my son well he having read with them for nearly 4 years prior to his going home.

I may seem to be in undue haste in seeking an appointment in the Educational Dept.t for my son before he has actually obtained his degree or this known what class he has taken in the final schools, but the course has been recommended to me by friends & I do not know what changes may be taking place in the Dept. at the present time.

Pardon the trouble I am giving you together with the liberty I am taking and seeking your kind interest.

I remain
Dear Sir
Yours &c
Edw. T. Larams

C. H. Tawney Esqr M.A.
Principal Presdy College
Calcutta

Lost that at
Pittsburgh
C.D.

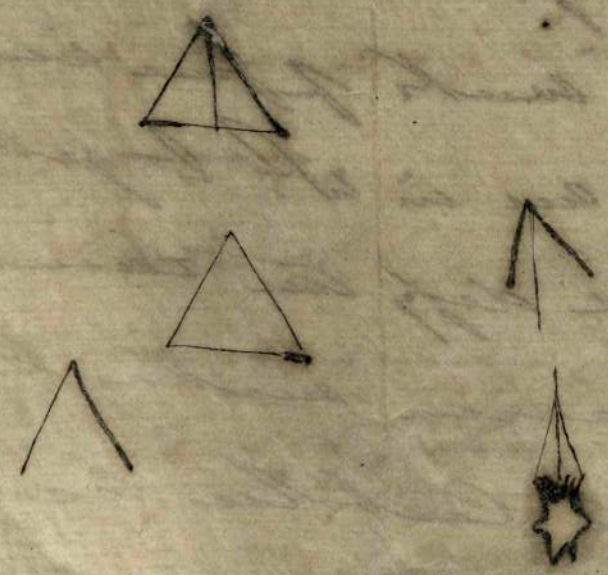
My dear Tawney, Many thanks for the Extract from the Col: Gazette which you have so kindly sent me. I have read the Cure Leave Cide bill and hence I doubt Knowing what Leave as any Subsidiary Bill may be full very, some Bates in Flatt's Office have received the objections

which is doing me good.

Truly Yours

Rob Stout

Ft Rogue, Castle Hill
Lansdowne
May 4/78.



that as Lewis not ordinarily entitled to priority leave, I could not justifiably without the express order of Genl. under the Sect. of the Code which allows Educational Furlough such leave in case of urgency.

I am obliged to you for your inquiry after my health. I am slowly improving and I trust

by the end of the season to be all right again, unless the rains have an injurious influence which Dr. Warren, our attending one, is apprehensive of. I have however 6 or 7 weeks of fine weather before me in which to get well & defy the rains! Dr. Warren orders me quinine & Carbolic Acid

Mr. Lazarus has been a member of Balliol College for nearly four years. He is a young man of considerable ability and of good character. He obtained some time since the Boden Scholarship for Sanscrit. For the last two years he has been a student of Natural Science; but he has not yet passed his examination in this subject.

B. JOWETT,

MASTER OF BALLIOL COLLEGE AND REGIUS PROFESSOR OF GREEK.

March, 20th 1878.

Oxford, March 15th 1878.

MR. A. VENIS LAZARUS of Balliol College was elected Boden Sanskrit Scholar in February 1877. He distinguished himself greatly in the examination and has proved himself an accurate Sanskrit Scholar. I have a high opinion of his merits and general attainments, and I believe his character for industry, steadiness, conscientious attention to his duties and gentlemanly behaviour, stands high in the University.

I shall be glad to hear of his being appointed to any office in which his acquirements may be made available for the public benefit.

MONIER WILLIAMS, M. A.,

HONY. D. C. L. OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD. HONY. L.L.D. OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA. HONY. MEMBER OF THE BOMBAY ASIATIC SOCIETY. MEMBER OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF PARIS, OF THE ORIENTAL SOCIETY OF GERMANY, M.A.R.S., BODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, &C., &C.

London, March 21st 1878.

MR. A. V. LAZARUS was one of my pupils while I held a Tutorship at Balliol College. What I saw of his work was well done, and showed an interest in his subject. Of his more special attainments, the best witness is the University Scholarship for Sanskrit which he won at a remarkably early standing.

My personal knowledge of Mr. Lazarus would lead me to expect from him, in any undertaking, a freshness and versatility to the useful direction of which his good temper could not fail to conduce essentially.

ALFRED GOODWIN, M. A.,

PROFESSOR OF LATIN IN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON: FELLOW OF BALLIOL COLLEGE, OXFORD.

215

To

J. Eliot Esqr M.A
Professor of Physical Science
Presidency College

Sir

I beg most respectfully to bring to your notice that I have been serving as a Laboratory Peonah for upwards of 12 twelve years on a pay of 7 seven rupees only. H. F. Blanford Esqr the late Professor of Chemistry & Physics favored me with a certificate which I had the honor to hand over to you the other day. Should you be so kind as to recommend me some increase of pay I would feel myself amply benefitted in these days of scarcity and high price.

I have the honor to remain
Sir
Your most obedient & humble Servant
Ram churn Kahar
[illegible]

Calcutta
6th April 1878

Recommended to the consideration of the Principal, Presidency College.

The bearer ~~[illegible]~~ Ram Charan, is a very useful servant & assistant in the Physical Laboratory. I have always found him very adventurous and careful.

J. Lewis Ricketts
Professor
Presidency College

No. 2062 216

From
The Executive Engineer
1st Calcutta Div.

To
The Principal,
Presidency College

Sir, Calcutta, 10th May 1878.

In reference to Senior Professor Civil Engineering Department's letter of 4th instant, I have the honor to state that after much search I could not find any detailed Drawings of Roof of Presidency College but I send you herewith 2 Plans of new Telegraph Building, shewing section of roof which is of Terracing over 2 layers of Tiles resting on T Irons carried upon wrought Iron Girders I must request that you will sign and return the accompanying receipt for the 2 Drawings forwarded herewith.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most Obed.t Servant,
Alex.r H. Allen Lt. E.,
Executive Engineer, 1st Cal. Dist. —

217

Received from the Executive Engr. 1st Calcutta Division as loan, 2 Drawings of Telegraph Building No. 102 & 183 of 1872-73 —

Calcutta,
The, May 1878 —

Principal Presidency College.

Recd 13/5/78

218

No. 1709 R.

FROM D. B. HORN, ESQ.,

Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal
in the P. W. Department,
Irrigation Branch,

To The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dated Fort William, 11th May 1878.

IRRIGATION.
Establishment.

SIR,

In reply to your No. 281 of the 8th Instant, I am directed to say that the Candidate who is desirous of being furnished with the papers for the Asst. Engineers' Examination resides in Cuttack, which is too far for him to come up to Calcutta for examination; & to request you will be so good as to supply this Office with a set of the papers with a view to his being examined in accordance with P. W. Code, Chap. II,

Section

Section IV, Paras: 10, 11 & 13.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Most Obedt. Servt.

W. W. Hom

Assistant Secretary.
S.C.B.

Circular No 91.

From

Charles H. Tawney Esq.

Registrar Calcutta University

To

The Principal Presidency College.

Senate House the 9th Feby 1878

Sir,

I am directed by the Vice-Chancellor and Syndicate to inform you that they intend to propose to the Senate such an alteration of the regulations with regard to the certificates to be presented by candidates for the F. A and B. A. examinations as will make it necessary for students who have appeared at either of these examinations and failed, to read another year in an affiliated institution before they can be allowed to appear a second time.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obedt Servant

Chas H. Tawney
Registrar

220

C. H. Tawney Esq.
Principal Hindoo College

Dear Sir,

At the request of C. Grant Esq. we herewith enclose 2 bills in two parts - Viz. 252 - 11 - 9. to be paid by Govt. and 305 - 0 - 3. by the Maharajah - making in all Rs. 557 - 12 - for the Mural Tablet erected at the Hindoo College. -

Yours Ffly
Brown & Co.

10th May 1878 } 42 Bentinck Street

221

I beg to report the completion of the Tablet in the Library of the College by Messrs Brown & Co, and to my entire satisfaction.

Pres. College
May 8. 1878

C. Grant

ERECTED

TO COMMEMORATE

THE LIBERALITY AND PUBLIC SPIRIT

OF THE DONORS WHOSE NAMES ARE RECORDED BELOW, WHO MAINLY CONTRIBUTED TO THE FOUNDING OF THE

HINDU COLLEGE,

NOW REPRESENTED BY THE

HINDU SCHOOL AND PRESIDENCY COLLEGE.

HIS HIGHNESS THE MOHARAJAH OF BURDWAN.

BABU GOPEE MOHUN TAGORE. BABU JOY KISSEN SINGH.

RAJAH GOPEE MOHUN DEB. BABU GUNGA NARAIN DAS.

GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

EDUCATION—No. 970.

CALCUTTA, THE 5TH APRIL 1877.

FROM COLMAN MACAULAY, ESQ.,

Acting Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal,

TO THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

SIR,

I AM directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 1250 of the 6th March 1877, and of its enclosures, and in reply to inform you that the Lieutenant-Governor has been pleased to sanction, debitable to savings in the Presidency College budget for the current year, a special grant of Rs. 252-11-9 to meet half the cost of constructing, &c., a tablet which it is proposed to erect in the Presidency College to commemorate the liberality of the founders of the old Hindu College.

2. The design, which was received with your letter under acknowledgment, is herewith returned, and is accompanied by a printed copy of the inscription.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

COLMAN MACAULAY,

Acting Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.

No. 1956

Copy with enclosures forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and guidance with reference to his No. 658 dated 28 February.

Fort William

W. H.—Reg. No. 3541—10-4-77.

229

Papers

relating to the Design and Erection of a

Memorial Tablet

in the

Presidency College.

Designed, (and placed in the hands of Mr Brown of Bentinck St. to be Sculptured)

by A. Grant

Presidency College

June 1877.

225

225

Abstract of work in the *College for the yea*

Subject.	1st-year class. Hours per week given to the subject.	1st-year class. Names of Professors.	2nd-year class. Hours per week given to the subject.	2nd-year class. Names of Professors.	Hours per week giv the subject.
English	4½ 3 14½ 22	H. Hand Esq Mr Pope Mr Pearson H. 6	10½ 4½ 2 17	Mr Hand Mr Pope Mr Pearson	
Mathematics	9½	Mr W Brooke	7½ 4½ 12	Mr Brooke Mr Moore	3
Second language ... ... Sanscrit	13 5 18	Nelson Hayes	5 4 9	Baba Bhaktu Nelson	
Latin	2	Mr Pearson			
History	1	Mr Hand	1 1	Mr Hand Mr Pearson	
Philosophy	–	–	5	Mr Pedley	
Optional Mathematics					2
Chemistry	–	–	3	Mr Potter	3
Physical Geography					1
Physics or Botany					2

Abstract of work in the Cheadle *College for the year ending* 31*st December* 1878.

SUBJECT.	1ST-YEAR CLASS.		2ND-YEAR CLASS.		3RD-YEAR CLASS.		4TH-YEAR CLASS.		Honors —
	Hours per week given to the subject.	Names of Professors.	Hours per week given to the subject.	Names of Professors.	Hours per week given to the subject.	Names of Professors.	Hours per week given to the subject.	Names of Professors.	
English	7½	Mr Paulson	8	Mr Paulson	6	Mr Gassed	7	Mr Tawney	9 Mr Tawney
	5½	Mr Webb	8	Mr Webb					
Mathematics	7	Mr Wilson	9½	Mr Wilson	—		4	Mr Marsh	4 Mr Marsh
		Symonds	4½	Mr Marsh	6	Mr Marsh			Rieghetto
Second language	7	Symonds	3½	Symonds	5½	Rieghetto	6½ (3 & 4 Lect.)	Rieghetto	
	1½	Hanes							
History	1	Mr Webb	1	Mr Webb	2½	Mr Webb	2½	Mr Webb	Mr Webb
			1	Mr Paulson					
Philosophy			7	Mr Bussey	4	Mr Bussey	5	Mr Bussey	
Logic							2½	Mr Marsh	
Optional Mathematics					3	Mr Pedler	3	Mr Pedler	
Chemistry			3	Mr Pedler					
Physical Geography					2	Mr Brooke	3	Mr Brooke	
					2	Mr Brooke	4½	Mr Brooke	
Physics ~~or Botany~~									
Latin	4	Paulson	3½	Mr Webb					

Rieghetto

+ Mr Mr Pedler's
was taken
when a class appeared
he will begin a lecture
Here after the vacation 16/5/78

Besides he takes
the 2nd div. 2 & 3 hours
every week.

226

CIRCULAR No. 34.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,
Offg. Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

Dated Fort William, the 1st May 1878.

SIR,

I SHOULD be obliged by the favour of your informing me what subjects are taught by what Professors in the College under your charge during the current calendar year. The information may be given in the appended form, a spare copy of which is enclosed for return, duly filled up. If there should be any changes in the course of the year, they should be notified to this office.

2. The favour of an early reply is requested.

I have the honor to be,
SIR,
Your most obedient servant,
A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

B. F. M.—Regr. No. 1219—30-13-5-78

Calcutta,
16th May 1878.

228

My dear Sir,

I beg to send you a cheque for Rs 375-11-3 being the amount of the two Bills for fixing the Tablet.

Yours truly
Jotindromohun Tagore

16/5

229

C. Tawney Esq.

Principal Presidency College.

Dear Sir,

We have the pleasure to acknowledge the receipt of a Cheque on the Bank of Bengal for Rs 305 -- 3. in part payment of our account for the Mural Tablet erected by us in the Presidency College, and to tender our sincere thanks for the same..

Yours &c.

Brown & Co

16th May 1878

42 Bentinck Street

17/5/78

230

CIRCULAR No. 36.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES AND ALL VICE-PRESIDENTS,
DISTRICT COMMITTEES OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Fort William, the 9th May 1878.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to inform you that the first list of surplus balances to be re-granted to Government schools will be submitted to Government on the 15th June. A supplementary list will be submitted on the 15th July, after which date, the account will be considered as closed, and it will be difficult to obtain the re-grant of balances, the statement of which reaches this office after that date, unless good cause is shown for the delay. All statements should be verified by the treasury officer.

2. Should your list not be ready for submission by the 15th June, I request that you will be so good as to forward to me by that date a statement of the schools whose balances still remain for adjustment.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

No.

COPY forwarded to the Inspectors of Schools for information.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 9th May 1878.

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 1267—80—15-5-78

GOVT. OF BENGAL.	P. W. D.	EXECUTIVE.	No. 11.

MEMO. No. 2141

231

Calcutta, 14/15th May 1878.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
1st Calcutta DIVISION,

TO The Principal,
Presidency College.

SUBJECT.

The Undersigned has the honor to bring to notice that the Latrine attached to Dare School was repaired last year at a cost of Rs. 91/- and again this year they are stated to be out of order.

The

Beng. Sect. Press—Ind. 270—S. O. F. 1560—20,000—15-9-77.

The Superintending Engr.
has just sanctioned a
Requisition amounting
to Rupees-15/. for repairs
to these Latrines, but
it is evident that if
the Servant Establishment
attached to the College
looked after these Latrines
properly they would
not require continual
repairs —

C. E.,

Executive Engr. 1st Cal. Divn. —

Seen
Report

to say that a few unruly students amongst them your brother have utterly frustrated that hope and have gone for towards ruining the Hostel.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Most obdt Servt.
Wm. A. W. Garrett.
Inspector of Schools, P.C.

No. 493

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College. The boy referred to in the foregoing letter was concerned in a case of insubordination last year which ended in the expulsion of 5 of his companions. However he has failed to profit by the warning the other gave him that "the least misconduct would subject him to expulsion", He has grossly insulted the Superintendent calling him ~~[illegible]~~ obscene names, which though not uttered in his presence were so spoken that he could not fail to hear them; he has deliberately forged an absent boarder's name to a letter addressed to me, and has lied in defending himself.

The student Baranda Prasad ~~[illegible]~~ Bose is required to attend his name from the Presidency College
A. K. D. Fry
18/5/78

A. K. Garrett
Inspector of Schools

No. 4

From

The Inspector of Schools.
Presidency Circle.

To

Babu Ananda Prosand Bose.

Dated Calcutta the 17th May 1878

Sir,

It is my very painful duty to inform you that in consequence of his continued misbehaviour culminating in insolent abuse of the Superintendent, forgery of a fellow boarder's name, and falsehood in defending that forgery, I have been obliged to expel your brother Borada Prosand Bose from the Hostel. As you are aware it was hoped that the rules of the Hostel would serve in some slight measure as a Salutary discipline to the Students living in it, I regret

to

233

2nd year Section A

In consequence of his misconduct at the Hindu Hostel Bundu Prasad ~~Ghosal~~ Bose is dismissed from the Presidency College

Chas H Tawney

18 May 1895

234

GOVT. OF BENGAL.	P. W. D.	EXECUTIVE.	No. 11.

17/5/78

MEMO. No. 2144 234

Calcutta, 15th May 1878.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
1st Calcutta DIVISION,

To The Principal
Presidency College.

SUBJECT.

The enclosed Estimate No. 137 of 22nd March 1878, for providing Glass Doors to Chemical Rooms amounting to Rs. 908/- having reached this Office through the Superintending Engineer is herewith sent with request that the

Beng. Sect. Press—Ind. 270—S. O. F. 1560—20,000—15-9-77.

Abstracts may be counter-
signed by the Principal
and the Estimate returned
to this Office at his
earliest convenience.
The Principal is also
requested to state some
reasons why these Glass
Doors are required and
what loss or inconvenience
will arise from leaving
the Doors as they are
at present.—

A. W. Walker C.E.,

Executive Engr., P. Cal. Dn.—

235

No. 2067 I. C.

FROM D. B. HORN, ESQ.,

Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal
in the P. W. Department,
Irrigation Branch,

To

The Principal, Presidency College.

Dated Fort William, 11th June 1878.

IRRIGATION.

Establishment.

SIR,

With reference to your letter No. 288 of the 14th Ultimo, and in continuation of this office letter No. 1709 I. C. of the 11th idem, I am now directed to request that you will not supply any of the Examination papers asked for as Mr. Beale (the Candidate for Examination) wishes them to be furnished from the Thomason College, Roorkee, where he studied for some time, and arrangements have been made with the Principal of that Institution for the supply of the papers

I.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

your most obedt. servt.

W. B. Moore

Assistant Secretary

to

To

The Principal, Presidency College

Kashimpore 18th June 1878

Sir,

I have the honour most respectfully to inform you that in order to compete for the Senior Pleadership Examination I intend to rejoin the 2nd year Law Class in the Presidency College in the month of August next. you will come to know on enquiry that after having passed the First Examination in Arts in 1868, I attended full course of lectures in the 1st year Class 1869-70 & in the 2nd year class from the beginning of the session 1870-71 to the end of July. Hope you will permit me to attend the 2nd year Law Class from August next.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
your most obt Servant
Lalit Mohan Adhikari
Kashimpore, via Atrai P.O.
N. B. State Railway

No. 448

237

AHMEDNAGAR, 15th May 1878

From

THE DEPUTY EXAMINER P. W. ACCOUNTS,

DHOND AND MANMAD STATE RAILWAY,

To

The Principal, Presidency College
Calcutta

Sir,

I have the honor to request the favor of your informing me of the dates on which the examinations, for admission into the P.W. Depart. as 4th Grade Accountants, take place during the current year and what the fee is - also whether any exceptions are made in respect to payment of the full fee, by candidates already employed in the P.W. Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your most Obedt. Servt.
[illegible]
Dy. Examiner Accts.
Dhond & Manmad State Ry.

[illegible]
P.W. 1875

CIRCULAR No. 39.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction, Bengal.

TO THE PRINCIPALS OF 1ST GRADE COLLEGES, HEAD-MASTERS OF 2ND GRADE COLLEGES, AND SUPERINTENDENTS OF MEDICAL SCHOOLS.

Dated Fort William, the 22nd May 1878.

IN continuation of this office circular No. 37, dated 10th May 1878.

IT is open to Principals of Colleges and Superintendents of Medical Schools to make their own purchases of chemicals, &c., in the local market, if it is more convenient to do so, but that the Medical Department will always undertake such purchases if required.

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 1721—30—31-5-78.

No. 649 J

Govt of Bengal
Appointment Department
Notification

Darjeeling the 28th May 1878

Babu Nilmoney Mookerji, Assistant Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, is allowed leave for six months, under Section 3 supplement F of the Civil Leave Code, in extension of the leave granted to him under orders of the 18th March last.

By order of the Lieutt Governor
of Bengal
S/ A. A. Cockerell
Secy to the Govt of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction with reference to his memo No. 2586 dated the 7 Instant for information, and for communication to Babu Nilmoney Mookerji

S/ A. A. Cockerell
Secy to the Govt
of Bengal

No

No. 3120

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and Guidance with reference to his No. 280 dated 6 May 1878. —

Fort William
The 6th May 1878

By order
H. Adam
Head Assistant to
offg Director of Public
Instn

xO
mf

No 701

Dated Fort William, the 22nd April 1878

Circular Memo, by Captain A. Crookshank.
Offg Secretary to the Government of India
Military Department

With reference to this office memo=
=randum No 869 dated the 15th March,
1877, the undersigned is directed to
request that officers applying for furlough
be instructed to use printed Copies of
Bengal form No 442, which is supplied
gratis from the Central Press, Calcutta
2 Should Manuscript Copies be
used in Cases of Emergency, printed Copies
are to follow as soon as possible.

Copy forwarded to the Secretary to the
Government of Bengal for information and
guidance.

Circular No 13 A.

Copy forwarded to the Secretary,
Board of Revenue, Land Revenue Depart
ment; Secretary, Board of Revenue

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Revenue Department.

Commissioners of Denisions; Civil and Sessions Judges; Commissioner of Police Calcutta; First Judge, Small Cause Court, Calcutta; Sanitary Commissioner, Bengal; Surgeon General, Bengal; Inspector General of Police Inspector General of Jails; Inspector General of Registration; Director of Public Instruction; Superintendent of Marine Calcutta; Port Officer, Calcutta; Protector of Emi=
=grants and Superintendent of Emigration, Calcutta; Embarkation agent and Medical Inspector of Emigrants Goalundo and Kooshtea Conservator of forests; Mofussil Small Cause Court Judges; Superintendent, Botanical Gardens, Calcutta; Meteorological Reporter to Government; the Reible the Archdeacon of Calcutta; Bengali Translator to Government, Accountant General; Agent to Governor=General, Moorshedabad; and Political Agent, Hill Tipperah,

Calcutta
Apltt Deptt
the 1st May/68

By order of the Lieutenant Gover=
=nor of Bengal.

Sd/ Colman Macaulay
Under Secretary to the Govt of
Bengal.

No. C/38

291

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information and Guidance. —

By order

H. Allen

Head Asstt to
offg. Director of Public Instn

Fort William
The 13. May 1878

Mo

No. 648 T.

Govt of Bengal
Appointment Department
Notification
Darjeeling the 28th May 1878

Babu Syama Charan Mookerji Head Pundit, Hindu School is appointed to act as Assistant Professor of Sanskrit in the Presidency College, Calcutta, during the absence, on leave, of Babu Nilmoney Mookerji or until further orders, with effect from the date on which he joined his acting appointment in the Presidency College —

By order of the Lieutt Gov.
of Bengal
Sd/ Horace A. Cockerell
Secy to the Govt of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction for information and

for

for communication to Babu
Syama Charan Mookerji

S/ A. A. Cockerell
Secy to the Govt
of Bengal

No. 3/282

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and Guidance in continuation of this office No. 3/20 of this day's date with a request that he will be good enough to state whether the arrangements sanctioned in this office No. 1265 dated 22nd February 1878 for carrying on the work of Babu Syama Charan's office will be continued.

For William
The 5th June 1878

By order
H. Leech
Head Asstt to
offg Director of Public
Instn

Ans. 1876

xo

No. 3386 243

31/5

Calcutta School Book and
Vernacular Literature Society
10, Government Place, East
Dated 18th May 1878

To

A W. Croft Esquire M.A.
Director of Public Instruction
Bengal

Sir

I beg to acknowlege receipt of your endorsement No 2397 dated 29th Ultimo, and your memo no 2674 dated 15 Instant, the former forwarding copy of a letter from the Principal Presidency College, together with his list of books which have not been supplied to the College.

In reply I beg to say that from the marginal pencil notes in the list returned, it will be seen that every indent for books was forwarded to the Society's agents in England almost immedeately after it was received by me, for execution on

Behalf

behalf of the Presidency College, and the books as received, were sent to the College. The indents contained some books which were either out of print or were being reprinted at the time the agents had to execute the indents. In sending therefore all available books, they gave in their invoices the reasons for which they could not supply the others. These reasons were, from time to time, communicated to the Principal

I can now write again to the Society's agents in England for the books on hearing from you and on your sending the list back to me

I have &c.

Sd/ H. Andrews.

Secretary

No. 2942

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information with reference to his No. 270 dated 25th. april 1878 The list of Books is also forwarded with

reference

Reference to the last para of the Secre-
-tary's letter to which the Principal's
attention is directed

By order
H Collie
Head assistant to the
offg Director of Public Instruction

1 Dy

295

295

No. 305

No. 2763

Forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College with a request that he will be good enough to state for how many days of January 1876 the scholarship allowance was drawn.

The return of the original paper is requested.

By order
[illegible]
Asst to
the Director of Publications

To Williams
The 17 May 1876

[illegible]

No. 373, dated Fort William, the 25th April 1878.

From—SURGEON-MAJOR A. J. COWIE, Principal Medical Store-keeper to Government,
To—The Secretary to the Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department.

WITH a view to expedite the despatch of such business, may I request that orders be issued to the several professors of chemical classes and other educational officers who indent on this department for chemical reagents, apparatus, &c., not kept in stock to submit their "lists" in triplicate. At present my establishment is obliged to make out several copies of such indents for circulation among private traders, when it is necessary to effect local purchases at very great inconvenience to the regular work in the department.

No. 548A., dated Fort William, the 7th May 1878.

From—J. F. BEATSON, ESQ., M.D., Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department,
To—The Director of Public Instruction, Lower Provinces.

COPY forwarded for information, and with the intimation that it would be a great favour if the Director will have the goodness to give effect to Dr. Cowie's request.

CIRCULAR No. 37.

COPY forwarded to the Principals of first grade Colleges, Head-Masters of second grade Colleges, and the Superintendents of Medical Schools for information and guidance.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 10*th May* 1878.

A. W. CROFT,
Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 1328—20—18-5-78.

29/5

No 2619 A

From

Colman Macaulay Esquire.
Under Secretary to the Government
of Bengal
Judicial, Political, and Appointment
Departments,

To

The Accountant General
Dated Calcutta, the 13th May 1878

Sir

With reference to your letter No 6/67 dated the 6th Instant, I am directed to inform you that the Reverend G. W. Wilson, who was appointed under the orders of the 6th Ultimo to be temporarily a professor in the Presidency College, is attached temporarily to the 4th Class of the Bengal Educational Service. Mr. Wilson's temporary appointment to the 4th Class is in one of the 3 substantive vacancies that now exist in that

Class

class, and not in the temporary vacancy caused by the absence on deputation of Mr. J Elliot.

I have &c.

Sd. C Macaulay

Under Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

No. 2620 A.

Copy forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction for information and communication to the Reverend G. M. Wilson.

By order of the Lieutenant Govr. of Bengal

Calcutta appoint. deptt. the 13th May 1878

Sd. C. Macaulay

Under Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

No. 2858.

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information in continuation of this office No. 2196 dated the 15th April 1878

By order

H. Adam

Head assistant to the offg Direc. of Pub. Instr.

Fort William the 17th May 1878

No. 2856 A.

Govt of Bengal.
Appointment Department
Notification

Calcutta the 1st June 1878

Mr. A. C Gough. Professor, Hooghly College is appointed to be a Professor in the Presidency College

By order of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal

Sd/ H. A. Cockerell
Secretary to the Government of Bengal.

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction for information and for communication to Mr. A. C Gough.

Sd/ C. Macaulay
Under Secy. to the Govt of Bengal

No.

No. 3212

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information

By order

H. Ellis

Head assistant to the Offg Director of Public Instruction

Recd

Extract from a letter No. 385 J dated the 31st May 1878 from A. Mackenzie Esqre Secy to the Govt of Bengal in charge Genl. and Revenue Deptts to the offg. Director of Public Instruction.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 2661 of the 11th May 1878 with its enclosure, and in reply to say that the Lieutt Governor is pleased, on your recommendation, to sanction the appointment of a Gymnastic teacher for the Presidency College on a salary of Rupees 40/ per mensem. The charge will be met from savings in the College grant. —

No. 3231

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information and Guidance with reference to his No. 278 dated the 3rd. May 1878. —

By order
H. Ali
Head Asstt to
offg. Director of Public Instn.

For William
The 7th June 78

CIRCULAR No. 40.

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction, Bengal,

TO ALL PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

Fort William, the 6th June 1878.

SIR,

THE Senate of the Calcutta University has recently passed a Resolution that the following words be added to the 4th paragraph of the regulations for the F. A. examination, and also to the 4th paragraph of the regulations for the degree of B. A., "provided he produces a certificate from the head-master of an affiliated institution that he has prosecuted a regular course of study for six months since the date of the last examination to which he was admitted." The effect of this ruling will be that all candidates who appear at either examination must henceforward belong to the class of "regular students." The class of "ex-students," or those who present themselves for examination a second time without having attended a further course of lectures, and that of "out-students," or those who attend a course of lectures in only one or two subjects, will both cease to exist.

2. If you have already admitted any out-students on payment of a consolidated fee for the whole session, they should now be admitted as regular students, credit being given them for the proportion of the full college fee already paid in advance by them for the second half of the session.

3. The rule does not absolutely forbid you to admit out-students for half the session, and you will use your own discretion in special cases; but the inconveniences which arise when a number of students are parading the verandahs while others are engaged at lecture are too obvious to encourage you to admit such students.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 2124—40—15-6-78.

No 12

251

From The Headmaster, Dacca Zilla School

To The Principal of the Presidency college Calcutta

Dated, Dacca, the 12th June/78

Sir,

With reference to your bill for Rs 5 on account of the stipend of Sukhamoy Ghosh for the month of May last, I have the honor to inform you that I have paid over the sum to the recipient himself at his request, & a receipt thereof is herewith enclosed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your most obt Servant
Jagad Bandhu Bhadra
Hd Master

252

GOVT. OF BENGAL, P. W. D.	EXECUTIVE.	No. 9.

MEMO. No. 1820

Calcutta, 28th May 1878.

FROM The Superintending Engr., Presy: Circle.

To

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER, 1st Calcutta DIVISION.

SUBJECT.

With reference to Exec: Engineer's No. 2165 of 16th instant, the Undersigned begs to return duly approved and countersigned the Estimate amounting to Rupees 325/- three hundred and twenty five, for plastering the walls of the Library room of

No. 113 of 1878-79, of this Office

Alipore Jail Press—21-1-79—30,000.

of the New Presidency College Calcutta with the intimation that it should be submitted by the Principal of the Presidency College to Government for orders through the Director of Public Instruction or to be sanctioned by the Director himself from funds placed at his disposal in Current year's Provincial Budget for Minor works.

(Signed) J. S. Isaac C.E.
Supg. Engr., Presy Circle

True copy
[illegible] C.E.

Executive Engineer, 1st Cal. Div.

GOVT. OF BENGAL.	P. W. D.	EXECUTIVE.	No. 11.

MEMO. No. 239/253

Calcutta, 29/30 May 1878.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
1st Calcutta DIVISION,

TO The Principal,
Presidency College.

SUBJECT.

The undersigned has the honor to send herewith copy of Supg: Engineer's No. 1820 of 28th Instant, also the Estt* referred to, and to request that the Principal will procure sanction in the

*No. 17 of 1878-79 of this Office.

Beng. Sect. Press—Ind. 270—S. O. F. 1560 —20,000—15-9-77.

way pointed by the
Superintending Engineer. –

J. W. Walker C. E.,

Executive Engr., 1st Cal: Div. –

GOVT. OF BENGAL.	P. W. D.	EXECUTIVE.	No. 11.

254

MEMO. No. 2392

Calcutta, 30th May 1878.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
1st Calcutta DIVISION,

TO

The Principal of the
Hare School.

SUBJECT.

Please sign the abstract below

The Undersigned has the honor to forward herewith an Estimate No. 29 of 1878-79, for Quadrennial Repairs to the Hare School Buildings amtg. to Rupees 4,065/- for

Beng. Sect. Press—Ind. 270—S. O. F. 1560 —20,000—15-9-77.

Countersignature and
return. -

[illegible] C.E.

Executive Engr. 1st Cal. Div. -

255

No. _____

MEMORANDUM.

Bill Rs. 6438-9-0.

Pay of Nilmani Mookerjee from 11 to 31 May 78 @ 100 Rs per month for Orders of Govt granting him an extension of leave.

67-11-10.

6365-13-2

Rs. Dist

Asst. Accountant General, Bengal.

TREASURY BUILDINGS, CALCUTTA,
1 June 1878.

To The Principal Presy College

No 48180

256

acc^d 25/7/78

From

C. Nolan Esqre

Collector of 24 Pgs

To

The Principal of the Presidency College Calcutta

Wards Deptt

Sir

Dh Allipore 13th June 78

I shall feel obliged by your sending me a statement shewing the progress made by the Wards named on the margin belonging to the Wards Institution at Calcutta together with a brief note of the manner in which they have acquitted themselves during the past year:—

Bijaya Prosunno Mookerjee	
Bhooda Prosunno Mookerjee	
Bhooda Prosunno Mookerjee	
Bijaya Nauth Roy Choudhury	
Sotindra Nauth Roy Choudhury	
Manomatha Nauth Roy Choudhury	

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your most obed Servt

Chas. S. Bagley

for Collector

Copied for Audit

C

To
The Principal
Presidency College Calcutta

Sir,

I have the honour to report my entrance upon my duties as a Professor in the Presidency College on the forenoon of to-day the 24th of June 1878.

I have the honour to be,
Sir
Your most obedient Servant
Archibald E Gough
Professor

Presidency College
Calcutta
June 24th 1878.

FROM THE PRINCIPAL,

DOVETON COLLEGE,

Calcutta, 21st June 1878.

To

258

My dear Mr Tawney,

A few years ago it was arranged that students from other Colleges might join the Presidency College for Chemistry & Physics: will you kindly tell me whether this arrangement still holds good, & if so when the F.A. Chemistry class meets & what the fee is?

Kindly excuse this trouble.

Yours very truly

James Robertson

MEMO. No. 3219 259

Corrected 7 Jul 2816

FROM A. W. Croft Esqre M.A.
Offg ~~THE~~ DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
BENGAL,

To The Principal of the Presidency College

Dated Fort William, 11th June 1878

~~WITH reference to your No.~~ , ~~dated the~~ ~~187~~ ,

The accompanying pages of the Educational Civil List are herewith forwarded with a request that they may be duly corrected up to the 22nd June 1878 and forwarded to this office.—

By order
J. Ottie
Head Asstt to
Offg Director of Public Instn

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 413—2,000—18-2-78.

260

Montreal 9th June 1878

Dear Sir,

I wrote you a letter on 27th May asking you if you would kindly inquire, & see if you could get me a smart draftsman to come over here for a few weeks to do some drawing work. I'm afraid from what I have since heard that your holidays may now be on, you may have taken leave & gone away so I enclose Rs 1-8-0 in telegraph stamps for a reply by telegraph. I may briefly say in terms you can get me such a man as I want, & on what terms.

I'm afraid with some men, the hardship would not what they would call the indignity of a 2nd class berth passage may deter them but I hope not. 2nd Class may mean a cabin forward, or a part of one in a dirty part of the ship. Neither port will, this weather, almost certainly be closed the whole time, the heat & closeness will more pr be insufferable & the 2nd Class passengers wd. certainly stay on deck, under

an accomp. of course, for chance.
Then if he's sea sick, as he's likely
be, it will be pleasanter to be on
deck in every way. – For Syamau
Pa had final days however bou
every 5 minutes the whole wa
accep! and the difference of co
23rd Rs deck vs. 50 or 48/- or 2nd
class is considerable, especially wh
doubled for include the return jour
my chief fear is not only that they
may object to the sea voyage (to and back) to
in this weather, at all, that no re
-nable sum of money will inclu
the average timid Bengalee to ri
his precious life (he may choose to all
risk, tho' the mail steamers don't usual
broken) and have a certainty of 5
days misery each way. If this is
the question would be, up to what pri
he could be tempted by high salary to co
In my last I limited the salary to
150/ or so – rather than not get a
to have the work not done at all,
wd give up to 150/ pm to give more tha
this, wd be extravagance. and to give
a 2nd class passage wd also be extravag

in the simple [illegible] is short a time
But if a native a Bengalee cannot be
got to come, do you think he Sweetman
might be persuaded? They're not so
tractable a medical perhaps as Bengalis
have more of the vices of the Europeans &
but you may know of a respectable young
man of good character who would under-
take the job? A Eurasian perhaps be
considered be afraid of the sea, tho' he
might feel the sea sick not just as much

Messrs Colvin, Cowie & Co. on the appli-
cation will pay the passage money,
& if it's absolutely necessary, give a
small advance on acc of salary but
I've a great aversion to giving advances
much not done, if it can be avoided
high pay while actually at work, or paying
even once a week or fortnight would keep
better. The
once more apologising for the trouble
I am giving you & hoping you will
excuse it on the ground that I can't
help myself in this out of the way
place. Yours very sincy.

9/6/78 Macnamara
Major R.

[illegible] pleasanted neat
and quick drawing are his forte - but
[illegible] it would hardly be
worth while to pay a 2nd class passage (off-
[illegible] for - 10£ - in the mace would
have to put up with a deck passage, when
from Calcutta to Mauritius is, I hear, 2
The passage from Calcutta to Rangoon
takes 4 days or 96 hours. I believe he
will have to stay 12 to 20 days in Rangoon
when he will pick up or [illegible] receive his stores
[illegible] - from Rangoon to
Moulmein [illegible] in B.I.S.N. steamer
takes about 24 hours, a port of 2 days
[illegible] as to steam M. &c can be
had from machinists, mechanics &c,
[illegible] the Ports.
The passage to Jeddah [illegible]
I do pay -
[illegible] while here
(to commence from [illegible] his arrival)
as the invoices [illegible] the
lines & in right weather [illegible] the
[illegible] I may
have to pay rather high [illegible]
[illegible] about 10 months [illegible]
[illegible] as the work is all in
[illegible] I should expect him to work clean

8 hours a day, taking ~~any interest~~ the
meals for rest & refreshment — ~~he must have~~
~~a place in the compound to live in free of~~
rent. If 100/- p.m. is ~~not sufficient~~
~~remuneration~~ I would not mind pay Rs 120/-
~~any person, not ~~[illegible]~~ in~~
Calcutta, may be glad of ~~the opportunity~~
of earning a far larger salary than he's
~~likely to get in Calcutta, even if only for~~
~~a short time~~; he would ~~not be away~~
from his home for long, and ~~would~~ come
back with some money in hand — as living
here is only a very little, if at all, more
expensive than in Calcutta. Servants &c
are dear & bad, but such a man would
probably cook for himself & require no
servant.

If you can help me, I shall be much
obliged as the work is urgent. Colonel
Cowie & Co will pay the necessary Bazar
money on my application, & the cost of any
telegram you may send me on the subject.
I can consent however to no advance of
pay to the man before starting — he must
bring with him enough cash for his own
support for a month, and his drawing materials,
box of instruments &c.
On the completion of his work (or at the
end of the month) he will be paid up at the
rate agreed on, & get his passage money 23/-
back

262

262

TRAFFIC CODE FORM CI.

Class. P

INDIAN TELEGRAPH.

Local No. 9996

To (Station) Calcutta

From (Station) Moulmein

Words. 16

Time tendered for transmission. (Madras time.) Day. 21 H. 6 M. 2

Official Instructions.—

To (Person) C. H. Tawney Esq Principal Presidency College

From (Person) Major Newmarch

1 College	2	
4	5	6
7 Pray	8 send	9 draughtsman
10 if	11 Possible	12 directly
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30
31	32	33
34	35	36

Recd. from _____ (L. L.) _____

At ____ H. ____ M., on the _____

By _____

Date 21-6-78

Sent to _____ (L. L.) _____

At ____ H. ____ M., on the _____

By _____

Morell

Telegraph Master.

P. 1)—Govt. Tel. Press,—No. 1105,—21-2-78,—1000000.

263

MEMO. No. 33/9 263

FROM A W Croft Esqre M A

THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,

BENGAL,

To The Principal Residency College

Dated Fort William, 17 June /78

WITH reference to your No. 303, dated the 1st June 1878, asking sanction to Rs 325/ for plastering the walls of the Residency College Library rooms

The sum of Rs 325/ is sanctioned for plastering the walls of the Library rooms of the Residency College, debitable to the funds at my disposal for petty construction and re

By

A

Off

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 413—2,000—18-2-78.

General Department

Education

No. 2132.

From

H. M. Risch Esquire

Offg Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal

To

The Director of Public Instruction

Calcutta, the 8th June 1878

Sir

In acknowledging the receipt of your office Endorsement No. 2860 of the 18th May 1878, with its annexure, I am directed to say that, under the circumstances represented, the Lieutenant Governor is pleased to authorize the special grant of Rs 252-11-9 (Two hundred and fifty-two, annas eleven, and pies nine) which was sanctioned in this office letter No. 970 of the 5th April 1877, for constructing &c a memorial tablet in the Presidency College, being met from savings in the College Budget.

Grant

Grant for 1878 - 1879. -

I have &c.

Sd/- H. M. Hosch

Offg Under Secy to the Govt. of Bengal

No. 536

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information and guidance with reference to his No. 286 dated the 11th May 1878 and previous correspondence. -

By order

H. Allen

Head Assistant to the

Offg Director of Public Instruction

Fort William
The 15th June 1878

Seal

No. 837

From

The Executive Engineer
Sylhet and Cachar Division

To

The Principal of the
Civil Engineering College
Calcutta

Dated, Sylhet, the 18th June 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to request the favor of your letting me know the number of marks obtained by Baboo Surrendro Nath Gupta in June Examination of 1874 for Assistant Engineer and by how many marks he failed to obtain the total number of marks required —.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most obedt. Servant

[signature]

Executive Engineer
Sylhet Cachar Div.

266.

TRAFFIC CODE FORM CI. 266

Class. P

INDIAN TELEGRAPH.

To (Station) Calcutta

From (Station) Sylhet.

Words. 27/3

Time tendered for transmission (Madras time.) Day. 26 H. 14 M. 2.

Official Instructions.—

To (Person) Principal Civil Engineering College College Square

From (Person) Ex Engr.

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
See	letter	839.
10	11	12
wanted	subjects	~~[illegible]~~ examination
13	14	15
included	marks	Surendra
16	17	18
obtained	and	which
19	20	21
in	each	qualified
22	23	24
him	assistant	Engineer
25	26	27
28	29	30
31	32	33
34	35	36

Recd. from _____ (L. L.) _____

At ____ H. ____ M., on the _____

By _____

Date _____

Sent to _____ (L. L.) _____

At ____ H. ____ M., on the _____

By _____

_____ Telegraph Master.

(P. 1)—Govt. Tel. Press,—No. 1105,—21-2-78,—1000000.

267

MEMO. No. 3295

267

FROM

THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
BENGAL,

To The Principal, Presidency College

Dated Fort William, the 15th June/78

WITH reference to your No. 307, dated the 10th June 1878,

The arrangements sanctioned in this office No. 1263 dated 22nd February/78 for carrying on the duties of the Head Pandit of the Hindu School during his absence on deputation may be

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 413—2,000—18-2-78.

be continued as re=
commended.—

By order

H Mellie

Head Assistant to the

Offg Direc: of Pub: Instn

268

OFFICE MEMO.

LEAVE of absence ~~for~~ from 7th to 16th May/78 ~~Months~~, under Section VII Supplement 7 Civil Leave Code of the ~~Uncovenanted Absentee Rules;~~ is granted to Babu Mati Lal Dé 13th Master of the Hare School on extension of the leave granted him in this office orders No. 2274 dated 23 April/78. The arrangements already sanctioned for the performance of the absentee's duties will remain in force.

No. 295

COPY forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College

for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 301 dated 18th May/78 with a request that a medical certificate covering the period of this leave may be submitted

By order

H. Abbott

Asst. Sec. to Director of Public Instruction.

FORT WILLIAM,

The 27 May 1878.

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 417—100—18-2-78.

269

Poor's Court
19th June 1878

Dear Mr Janney,

Will you kindly let me know the date on which I should commence my lectures on Mahomedan Law at the Presidency College? I was under the impression that, as last year, I should have to commence them on the 19th of June, that is today. But as I have not received from you the promised intimation to that effect, I presume my lectures are to commence on a different date.

Yours truly
Syed Ali.

No. 346, dated Simla, the 9th May 1878.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Financial Department.

READ—

A letter from the Government of Fort St. George to the Government of India in the Home Department, No. 2927, dated the 15th December 1877, and its enclosures, reporting that Major A. T. Rolland, Superintendent of Police in Tanjore, who, while on furlough in England, was directed to return to India before the expiration of his furlough, has been allowed by the Secretary of State a free passage from England to India, and suggesting that Major Rolland is therefore "entitled to be reimbursed his actual expenses from Bombay to his station."

RESOLUTION.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to rule that whenever an absentee on furlough or other leave in Europe, who is directed to return to civil duty in India before the expiration of his leave, is allowed by the Secretary of State a free passage to any port in India, he may, with the sanction of the Government or local Administration under which he is employed, be reimbursed the personal travelling expenses actually incurred by him in proceeding from that port to the station to which he may be first posted.

2. This ruling may be retrospectively applied to Major Rolland's case.

ORDERED that the foregoing Resolution be communicated to the other Departments (with the intimation that it will be reported to the Secretary of State), to all local Governments and Administrations, to the Comptroller-General and other Chiefs of Departments administered by the Government of India in this Department, to all Accountants-General, and to Deputy Accountants-General in independent charge.

Circular No. 14A.

COPY forwarded to the Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Public Works Department; to the Public Works Department (Railway Branch) of this Government; to the Joint-Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Public Works Department (Irrigation Branch); to the Judicial, Political, General, Revenue, and Financial Departments of this office; to the Secretary to the Board of Revenue, Land Revenue Department; Secretary to the Board of Revenue, Opium, Excise, &c., Departments; Commissioners of Divisions; Civil and Sessions Judges; Commissioner of Police, Calcutta; First Judge, Small Cause Court, Calcutta; Sanitary Commissioner, Bengal; Surgeon-General to the Government of Bengal; Inspector-General of Police; Inspector-General of Jails; Inspector-General of Registration; Director of Public Instruction; Master Attendant; Protector of Emigrants; Superintendent of Labor Transport, Calcutta; Superintendent of Labor Transport, Kooshtea; Conservator of Forests; Mofussil Small Cause Court Judges; Superintendent, Botanical Gardens, Calcutta; Meteorological Reporter; the Venerable the Archdeacon of Calcutta; Bengali Translator to Government; Accountant-General; Agent to Governor-General, Moorshedabad; and Political Agent, Hill Tipperah, for information.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

COLMAN MACAULAY,

Under-Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
APPOINTMENT DEPT.,
The 12th June 1878.

COPY forwarded to the

Acting Registrar.

CALCUTTA;
APPOINTMENT DEPT.,
The 12th June 1878.

D. E. J. Reg. No. 2093—14-6-78.

~~Co.~~ No. 3353

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information.

Fort William
The 20 June 78

By order
H Coll
Head Asst to
offg Director of
Public Instn

Recd

27/80

271

General Deptt
Education
No. 2161

From,

A. M. Kisch Esqre
Offg Under Secy to the
Government of Bengal

To,

The Director of Public Instn
Calcutta the 14th June 1878

Sir,

With reference to your endorse-ment No. 2382 of the 26th April 1878 and its annexures, I am directed to inform you that the Lieutenant Governor is pleased to sanction the revision of the Menial Establish-ment of the Presidency College in the manner proposed by Mr. Tawney

Chandra

Sd/ A. M. Kisch
Offg Under Secy to
the Govt of Bengal

No. 3360

Copy forwarded to the Prin-cipal of the Presidency College for information and Guidance with re-ference to his No. 252 dated 8 April 78

By order

H. Ade
Head Asstt to
Offg Director of Public Instn

Fort William
The 21st June 78

40 Ref

Ans 28/6

272

To
The Principal of the
Govt Civil Engineering
College, Calcutta.

Sir,

As I intend to prepare for the First Examination of the Accounts Branch, I shall feel highly obliged by your kindly sending me a Pros=
=pectus. Please oblige

Peshawar
21 June 1878

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obdt
servant Jai Ram
School-master of the
22d Native Infantry
at Peshawar.

Urgent

No. 30

273

From,

J. F. Bradbury Esqre
Secy to the Central Examination Committee

To

The Director of Public Instn
Dated Board of Revenue the
22d June 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copies of para 3 of the letter No. 3033 A dated 17th June 1878 and No. 612 dated 1st February 1866 of the Government of Bengal and to request that you will as soon as possible select, and communicate to me the names of such of the Professors of the Presidency College as you may consider best qualified to assist the central Examination Committee in examining Lieutt Rivett Carnac a candidate for the staff Corps in Indian history, political economy and

and jurisprudence.

2 The Professors selected should without delay prepare papers of questions in these subjects and transmit them to me as it is desired to hold the examination early next month if possible. Lieutt Carnac is stationed in the Chittagong Hill Tracts and the examination will therefore take place at Chittagong.—

3 Mr. Beams the Commissioner will conduct the examination and will forward the answers to the questions to me for transmission to the examiner

Have &c

Sd. J. F. Bradbury
Secretary to the Central

From

Colmen Macaulay Esqre
Under Secy to the Government of Bengal, Judicial, Political, and Appointment, Depts
to the Secretary to the Central Examination Committee,
(No. 3033 A dated 17th June 1878)

Sir

Sir,

Appointment Para 3 - With adverteence to para 2 of your letter, I am to refer you to orders No. 613 dated 1st. Febmary 1866 instructing the Director of Public Instruction to nominate certain Professors of the Residency College to Assist the Committee in examining candidates at each half yearly examination of Military officers for admission to the staff Corps. The examiners it will be seen from orders No. 839 G dated 1st August 1872, are allowed Rupees 50/ Fifty for each set of papers on each subject and a further fee of Rupees 20/ Twenty, for each candidate examined.

From L. C. Bayley Esqre, Junior Secretary to the Government of Bengal, to the Director of Public Instruction.- (No. 612 dated the 1st February 1866)

Sir

Sir

The sub Committee of the Board of Examiners at the Presidency, and the several Local Committees in the Mofussil having been appointed by the Lieutenant Governor to conduct the examination of Military officers desirous of admission to the Civil and political Departments of the administration, I am directed to request that you will be so good as to suggest the names of such of the Professors of the Presidency College as you may consider best qualified to assist the Board in examining candidates on Indian History, Political Economy and Jurisprudence, at each half yearly examination. The examiners will under the orders of the Government of India receive an allowance

of

of Rupees 10/ for each set of papers on each subject, and a further fee of Rs 10/ for each candidate examined

No. 3438.

Copy ~~[illegible]~~ forwarded to the Principal of the Residency College with the request that he will name three Professors of the College as examiners, who should without delay set papers in the prescribed subjects and forward them to this office.—

By order

H. Mac[illegible]
Acting Secy to
Director of Public
Instru

Fort William
The 28th June 78

276

To the Assistant Secy: with the Chandi Charan Chatterjee

No. 4358

CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK SOCIETY,
10, Government Place, East.

Dated 29th June 1878.

Babu Chandi Charan Chatterjee,
Calcutta.

Sir,

In reply to your letter No. 323 dated June 1878, I beg to return per bearer the sum of Rupees 6/ being the price of a copy of Surveyor Generals' Map of India returned by you. —

Please acknowledge receipt. —

I

I am, Sir,
Yours obediently,

H. Andrews

Secretary.

In reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

No. 208 278

From

The Superintendent of Education,

COOCH BEHAR.

To The Principal of the Presidency College

Dated Cooch Behar, 25th June 1878

Refers to

Begs to enclose a money order for Rs. 31-8-0 (money order fee being deducted) being the amount of Scholarships due to Womesh Chunder Goshal and Umbica Charan Sen for the month of May 1878 and

Request an
acknowledgment
of the same.

Kalee Kant Thookey
Supt. of Education
in Cooch Behar

No. 3070 A.

Government of Bengal

Appointment Department

Notification

Calcutta, the 19th June 1878

In modification of the orders of the 21st May 1878, Mr. A. E. Gough, Professor, in Presidency College, is confirmed in the 3rd Class of the Bengal Educational Service, with effect from the 23rd April 1878.

By order of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal

Sd/ Horace A. Cockerell.

Secretary to the Government of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction with reference to his letter No. 3225 dated the 11th Instant, for information, and for communication to Mr. A. E. Gough.

Sd/ C. Macaulay.

Under Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal

No.

No. 3462

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College for information in continuation of this office No. 3212 dated the 7th June 1878

By order

H. Coxe

Fort William
Dated 25th June 1878

Head Assistant to the
offg Director of Public Instruction

AD
MJ

GOVT. OF BENGAL, P. W. D.	EXECUTIVE.	No. 11.

MEMO. No. 1345 279

Calcutta 2nd July 1878.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE ENGINEER,
3rd Calcutta DIVISION.

TO The Principal of the
Presy: College.

SUBJECT.

The undersigned has the honor to forward herewith the name* as marginally noted with the request that he will be good enough to enter the same in the Roll of the Half yearly Examination for Accountants which will be held on the 5th proximo.

Sectaram Sen
Acctt. Clerk.

[signature]
Actg Exr. C.E.
for Ex. Engr. 3rd Calcutta Dn.

Alipore Jail Press—26-5-77—60,000.

Simla 21st June
1878

Dear Sir

Thanks for your note of 8th June from Simla in reply to mine of 27th May. You are right. I did send a telegram, but as Sir Ashley stayed on at that time, this was unnecessary.

Subsequently he insisted on going before his work was finished, to pass his examn in L. Ch. in Calcutta, but it appears when he got there, the office was closed for the holidays!

He must surely have known this before? This looks like leaving under false pretences, doesn't it?

However I have since written you

you, thanking you enjoined your trip to Simla

Yours very truly

W. W. Marsh

21/6/78.

trip, & wrote, which, were I a (with a course supply the necessary bonds, as before I have written to them.

Your letter, one in 9th price
offering to raise the salary
to 150/ necessary telegraph
charges for reply, another
on 19th raising it to 180/
if necessary and offering a
2nd class passage if indispen-
sable.

Be me 19th you ought to
find something you return
in Calcutta (if it hasn't
been sent on to Simla)

However as I have failed
in getting a man from
Rangoon and it's important
that another mail should
not be lost I have just
sent you the telegram
"Pray send draughtsman
if possible, directly." which
you will of course under-
stand to mean to send
him by the steamer leaving
Calcutta Saturday 22nd or
Sunday 23rd. I'm not sure
a week day it leaves (it sometimes
delayed for the Sup mail)
This is rather short notice
as you only reach Calcutta
yourself to day. - but if
the same man you had
ready before is still un-
-employed, he may be
ready to start at once.
anyhow it's important to
me that another week
shouldn't be lost, so I have
sent the telegram
Once more apologising for
all the trouble I am giving

281

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.	No. 47.

3/7/78

MEMO. No. 824

281

FROM

THE INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS,
P. Circle
~~DIVISION~~,

To

The Principal of the Presidency College

Dated Calcutta, 4th July 1878

Refers to

Requests the favor of his kindly furnishing the social position of the undermentioned junior scholars in the accompanying form.

Pensioned
100 1 Lakshan Chandra Chaturji
medical
Brahmin
3000 2 Dev Prasad Sarvadhikari
Prof.
3 Avinas Chandra Dhar
Prof.
4 Asutosh Mitra
Sub
120 Rs

Kya. Bay
5

Alipore Jail Press—8-3-77—10,000.

5 Ramchandra Sinha — Seik - [illegible]
6 Mahendra Nath Basu Kyastha [illegible] Hd asst [illegible]
7 Jogendra Chandra Das — Sudra — [illegible]
8 Khagendra Nath Basu (No 1) Kyastha — Dy Colle 250
9 Binod Vihari Sen — Kyastha Plead 500
10 Dhanballabh Set — [illegible] [illegible]
11 Sures Chandra Chaudhuri — Sudra — Plead [illegible] 3000
12 Ram Chandra Mazumdar — Kyastha — Service [illegible] 80

[illegible]

Inspector of Schools
Pr. Circle

Social Position of Scholars (Junior) 282

Castes	Upper Classes	Middle Classes				Lower Classes						
		Service	Estates	Profession	Trade	Service	Agriculture	Traders	Artisans	Labourers	Miscellaneous	Total
Hindus: Brahmans		1										
Hindus: Vaidyas		1		1								3
Hindus: Kayasthas		1	2	1								4
Lower Castes	1		1		1							1
Muhammadans	2											1
Christians	1											
Others												
Total	1	2	4	3	1							11

Domiciled in the Inspection of Schools No. 6 with reference letter No. 824 of 4 Jan. & with an intimation that it will be entered

282

283

Sylhet
July 2/78

To
The Principal of the
Civil Engineering College Calcutta

Dear Sir

Will you favour me by letting me have a copy of the number of marks obtained by Babu Satyendra Nath Gupta in the Assistant Engineers Examination in 1876.

Yours dear Sir
Yours truly
Henry J. Howell Lt Col.
Ex. Engr. Sylhet & Cachar Divn

Answered 8/7/78

No 177

284

From

The Deputy Commissioner

Julpigoree

To

The Principal of the Civil Engineering College

Calcutta

D/ Julpigoree the 2/3 July 1878. -

Sir

There is a vacancy in the Road Cess Department of this District for an overseer who has passed the prescribed examination and holds a College Certificate to that effect, and as I would like to secure the services of a really good man, I write to ask whether you could recommend one to me? A man possessing some practical knowledge of works would be preferable. -

The salary to be given is Rs 60/- per mensem with Rs 12/- horse allowance or Rs 72/ in all. -

An early reply will much oblige

P.T.O.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
your most obedt Svt

P Shellington Captain

Deputy Commissioner

Recd 9/7 Memo: No. 280. 285

From
The Offg Principal of the
Hughly College

To
The Principal of the
Presidency College
Calcutta.

Dated Hughly the 8th July 1878

Refers to the Principal's No. 349
dated 6th July 1878.

The undersigned has the honor to state that Mr. Gough gave over charge of his duties as Professor of the Hughly College on the afternoon of the 20th of May 1878.

W. Griffiths
Offg Principal

No. 2534 J. E.

FROM D. B. HORN, ESQ.,

Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal
in the P. W. Department,
Irrigation Branch,

To

The Principal of the
Presidency College

Dated Fort William, 9th July 1878.

IRRIGATION.

Establishment

SIR,

I am directed to enquire if one of the rooms in the Presidency College can be placed at the disposal of the Irrigation Branch for 3 days beginning on Monday the 2nd September next for the Competitive Examination for admission to the Deshee Training School.—

2— An early reply is requested.—

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Most Obedt. Servt.

D. B. Horn

Assistant Secretary—

287

No. 1455

To

C. H. Tawney Esq. M.A

Principal, Presidency College, Calcutta.

Alipore, Calcutta, dated 12th July 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your No. 356 of 9th instant, forwarding for repairs a Thompson's Reflecting Galvanometer and regret to state that owing to pressure of work it cannot be repaired at present. It might be taken in hand a month or two hence. The Instrument is herewith returned.-

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obdt. servant,

H. B. Closett

Superintendent of Telegraph Stores and Workshops.

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH DEPARTME

187 .

FROM

THE SUPERINTENDENT
OF STORES AND WORKSH

To

Dated

Recd.

No.

Encs.

Index No.

ABSTRACT.

PRECIS.

Govt. Tel. Press

No. 3198 A.

Govt of Bengal
Appointment Department
Notification

Calcutta, the 1st July 1878.

Mr. S. F. Downing, B. A. Professor in the Civil Engineering Department of the Presidency College, is appointed to act in the 2nd Class of the Bengal Educational Service, during the absence, on furlough, of Mr. J. W. M'Crindle, or until further orders.—

By order of the Lieut. Governor of Bengal
Sd/ A Mackenzie
Offg Secy. to the Govt of Bengal

Copy of the foregoing Notification forwarded to Mr. S. F. Downing, through the Director of Public Instruction for information.

Sd/ C Macaulay
Under Secy. to the Govt of Bengal

No. 3629

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information.

By order
H. Collie
Head Assistant to the Offg Dire. of Pub. Instn

Tot William
x 2 ul The 10 July 78

282

No. 251.

FROM

THE **Superintendent of Education,**

COOCH BEHAR.

In reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

To

The Principal of the Presidency College Calcutta.

Da'ed Cooch Behar, 10th July 1878

Refers to

Begs to enclose a money order for Rs. 31-8- (money order fee being deducted) being the amount of Scholarships due to Woomesh Chunder Gooha and Umbica Choron Sen for the month of June 1878 and to request

an acknowledgment
of the same.

Kapurkanth Choukerjee

Superintendent of
Education in
Cooch Behar

No. 36 A. -

From
The District Engineer
Julpigoree District.

To
The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta. -

D/- Julpigoree 13th July 1878. -

Sir,

In adverting to your letter No. 355 d/ 8th Current, which has been made over to me by the Deputy Commissioner for perusal, I have the honor to inform you that since receipt of your endorsement an application (herewith sent for your perusal and return) has been received from one Gyana Prasad Ghoshal, an Overseer who claims to have some practical experience of works. -

Should you consider this man more competent than the one you have recommended, will you please tell him that his

application has been accepted and to start for Jutpigorie at once. But should Baboo Madho Chandra Chadhravatti possess a better personal character he would, of course, be preferable. –

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obedt. Servant
John Beech
District Engineer.

No. 233

To

The Director of Public Instruction

Dated Fort William, 4th July 1878

Sir

With reference to your letter No. 1986 dated 4th April 1878. I have the honor by direction of the Board of Examiners, to forward copy of a report on the examination of Mr. A. M. Nash, Professor Presidency College, held on the 1st instant.

2. The Candidate has been furnished with a copy of the report on his examination.

I have &c.

Sd/ H. S. Jarrett Major

Secy Board of Examiners.

Proceedings of the Board of Examiners on the Examination of Mr. A. M. Nash, Professor, Presidency College, for a Certificate of Proficiency, in Bengali, held on the above date, agreeably to the Test laid down in

Section

Section VII. of the revised rules for encourag=
=ing the study of Oriental languages among
graded European Officers of the Bengal
Educational service.

Report

I. "Dasakumar Charita" Oral	I Good
II. "Mahabharata" Oral	II Good
III. "Probodh Chandrika" Oral	III Good
IV. Written Exercise No. 1. Bengali into English	IV Very fair
V. Written Exercise No. 2. English into Bengali	V. Very fair
VI Collquial	VI Fair

In conclusion, the Board are of
opinion, that the acquirements of Mr. A. M.
Nash do come up to the prescribed Standard

Sd/ H. S. Jarrett Major
Secy Board of Examrs

No.

No. 3665

Copy forwarded to the Principal of Presidency College for information in continuation of this office No. 1987 dated the 4th April 1878 and with reference to his No. 354 dated the 8th July with the intimation that the sanction of Government has been applied for the payment of the usual reward to Mr. Nash.

Fort William
Dated the 11th July 1878

By order -
H. Cocks
Head Assistant to
Offg Director Publc Instruction

T. S. R. No. 17.

No. 2904 293

FROM

THE EXAMINER OF ACCOUNTS,
TIRHOOT (STATE) RAILWAY,

TO

THE Principal
Presidency College

Darbhanga 16 July 1878.

With reference to his No. 372 of 13 Feb. I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of first half of Government Currency Note for Rs. 10/- and to request that the 2d half may now be forwarded.

x 2/10 76,573

[illegible]
Dy Examr & Acct.

294

294

Calcutta University.

MEMO.

The undersigned has the honor to request that an estimate of the number of candidates from the Presidency College ~~School~~ likely to appear at the next University Examinations may be sent in before the 15th July.

CHARLES H. TAWNEY,

Registrar.

SENATE HOUSE;
CALCUTTA,
The 15th June 1878.

Govt. Central Press.—No. 16 R. C. U. (819).—3-6-78.—350.

No. 21—975, dated Simla, the 24th May 1878.

Endorsed by the Government of India, Home Department.

COPY forwarded to the Government of Bengal for information, in continuation of endorsement Nos. 16—708-17, dated 29th March last.

No. 972, dated Simla, the 24th May 1878.

NOTIFICATION—By the Government of India, Home Department.

ERRATUM—In Rule VII of the Rules published in Home Department Notification No. 707, dated 29th March last, for the words "Home Department" read "Home Government."

Circular No. 20.

COPY forwarded to

for information, in continuation of Circular Orders No. 9 of the 17th April 1878.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

H. M. KISCH,

Offg. Under-Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
GENERAL DEPT.—*Miscellaneous,*
The 17th June 1878.

Cir: No. 40

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information & guidance in continuation of this office No. 31 dated 26th April 1878.

By order

H. Leslie
Head Asst to
Asst: Director of Pub. Instr.

Fort William
The 21st June 1878

C. E. G.—Reg. No. 2230—19-6-78.

296

OFFICE MEMO.

Leave of absence for one Months under Section III, Supplement of the ~~Uncovenanted Absentee Rules~~ Civil Leave Code is granted to Baboo Jageswar Bagchi B. A. Last Master Hare School with effect from the 8th Instant and Baboo Kherode Chandra Chatterji is appointed to officiate for the absentee.- ~~of the~~

No. 3696

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College " " " for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 357 dated 9th July 1878.

Head Assistant to the Director of Public Instruction.

FORT WILLIAM,
The 13th July 1878.

297

OFFICE MEMORANDUM.

Fort William, the 18 July 1878.

Babu Jogendra Lal Sinha

is appointed Gymnastic Teacher, Hindu and Hare schools

on a salary of Rupees 40 per month. with effect from the 8 Instant Vice Babu Rajendra Lal Sinha transferred.

No. 3738

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 337 dated 2 July 78.

By order
H Coxe
Head Asstt to
Director of Public Instruction.

Payable from the Hindu School - 20
do do Hare do 20
40

298

OFFICE MEMORANDUM.

Fort William, the 18 July 1878.

Babu Rajindra Lal Sinha Gymnastic Teacher Hindu and Hare schools is appointed Gymnastic Teacher Presidency College on a salary of Rupees 40-0-0 per month. with effect from the 8 Instant.

No. 3740

Copy forwarded to the Principal of the Presidency College for information and guidance. with reference to his No. 337 dated 2 July 78.

By order
H Leslie
Head Asst to
the Director of Public Instruction.

Recd.

10/7/78 MEMO. No. 350

From A. W. Croft Esqre
Offg
The Director of Public Instruction,
Bengal,

To The Principal of the
Presidency College

Dated Fort William, 5 July 178

~~With reference to your No.~~ , ~~dated~~
~~the~~ 187 ,

Annual Indents for Stationery should be submitted to this office in triplicate and not in duplicate as is the practice now - the triplicate copy being required for

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 413—2,000—18-2-78.

recorded in this office
d for the purposes
of comparision with
the next Indent of
the College.—

By order

A. McKee

Head Asst to
Offg Director of Public
Instn

CIRCULAR No. 42

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL VICE-PRESIDENTS OF DISTRICT COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Fort William, the June 1878.

SIRS,

I HAVE the honor to forward herewith copies of forms shewing the particulars of service of educational officers, and to request that you will cause these Forms to be carefully filled up by the Head Master of every Government school in the district, whether English, Vernacular, or Normal, giving the information required with regard to all the masters employed in the school.

2. In the case of schools, the form should be signed by the Head Master and countersigned by you, and in the case of the subordinate inspecting agency, including the education clerk, it should be signed by the Deputy Inspector and countersigned by you.

3. Spare copies of the form are sent to enable you to circulate them to the officers concerned.

4. I shall feel obliged by your returning these forms duly filled up as early as praticable.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

CIRCULAR No.

COPY, together with copies of the form, forwarded to all Principals of Colleges and Superintendents of Madrasahs with the request that the forms may be filled up as regards ungraded officers attached to the institutions under their control.

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 2522—400—2-7-78.

CIRCULAR No. 42

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL VICE-PRESIDENTS OF DISTRICT COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Fort William, the June 1878.

SIRS,

I HAVE the honor to forward herewith copies of forms shewing the particulars of service of educational officers, and to request that you will cause these Forms to be carefully filled up by the Head Master of every Government school in the district, whether English, Vernacular, or Normal, giving the information required with regard to all the masters employed in the school.

2. In the case of schools, the form should be signed by the Head Master and countersigned by you, and in the case of the subordinate inspecting agency, including the education clerk, it should be signed by the Deputy Inspector and countersigned by you.

3. Spare copies of the form are sent to enable you to circulate them to the officers concerned.

4. I shall feel obliged by your returning these forms duly filled up as early as praticable.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

~~CIRCULAR No.~~ .

COPY, together with copies of the form, forwarded to all Principals of Colleges and Superintendents of Madrasahs with the request that the forms may be filled up as regards ungraded officers attached to the institutions under their control.

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 2522—400—2-7-78.

CIRCULAR No. 42

FROM A. W. CROFT, ESQ., M.A.,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction,

TO ALL VICE-PRESIDENTS OF DISTRICT COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Fort William, the June 1878.

SIRS,

I HAVE the honor to forward herewith copies of forms shewing the particulars of service of educational officers, and to request that you will cause these Forms to be carefully filled up by the Head Master of every Government school in the district, whether English, Vernacular, or Normal, giving the information required with regard to all the masters employed in the school.

2. In the case of schools, the form should be signed by the Head Master and countersigned by you, and in the case of the subordinate inspecting agency, including the education clerk, it should be signed by the Deputy Inspector and countersigned by you.

3. Spare copies of the form are sent to enable you to circulate them to the officers concerned.

4. I shall feel obliged by your returning these forms duly filled up as early as praticable.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

~~*CIRCULAR No.*~~

COPY, together with copies of the form, forwarded to all Principals of Colleges and Superintendents of Madrasahs with the request that the forms may be filled up as regards ungraded officers attached to the institutions under their control.

A. W. CROFT,

Officiating Director of Public Instruction.

E. F. M.—Regr. No. 2522—400—2-7-78.

Office testing of.

for 25

James H. Nunn

7 Mar 1861

Mr Fitzpatrick

310

310

Raj STATE RAILWAY.

No. 1192 A.

FROM

THE EXECUTIVE-ENGINEER,

Ajmere DIVISION.

To The Principal
Presidency College
Calcutta

Dated, Ajmere 30th July 1878.

Received, 187 .

Acknowledgement of 2nd half of Rs 5/- note.

Has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of 2nd half of currency note for Rs 5/- as requested.

J. M. Daniell.

Executive Engineer
Ajmere Division

311

311

TRAFFIC CODE FORM CI.

Class. S

INDIAN TELEGRAPH.

Local No. 1724

To (Station) Calcutta

From (Station) Lahore

Words. 24

Time tendered for transmission. (Madras time.) Day. 5 H. 11 M. 45

Official Instructions.—

To (Person) Principal Presidency College -

From (Person) Roxamor Works.

1 Rules	2 for	3 accountants
4 Examination	5 allow	6 five
7 minutes	8 each	9 question
10 mental	11 arithmetic	12 questions
13 paper	14 allows	15 two
16 telegraph	17 correct	18 number -
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30
31	32	33
34	35	36

Recd. from _____ (L. L.)

At _____ H. _____ M., on the 28

By _____

Date 5 8

Sent to _____ (L. L.)

At _____ H. _____ M., on the

By _____

_____ Telegraph Master.

(P. 1)— Govt. Central Press.—No. 31 G. M. (148).—15-4-7 .—5,00,000.

312

My dear Tawney,

I questioned Cayley today and he says I must not go about before Monday next, when he will be able to decide about me. It is a great nuisance getting these continual attacks

312A

and I told him I thought I might take leave home.

Yours very truly

W Webb.

4 Gt Russell St.
Thursday.

312-312A

313

9 Russel St.
Wednesday

Dear Mr Tawney

I have been very ill in bed since I came from College on Monday last.

Dr Cayley is attending me – He will be here to day – I will then send you his opinion

Yours truly

W Booth

313

Circular 206.

From

The Registrar Calcutta University.

To.

The

Principal Presidency College

Senate House the 1st August 1878

Sir.

I am directed by the Vice Chancellor and Syndicate to inform you that the addition to the Regulations for the F.A. and B.A Examinations requiring Candidates who have previously appeared at these Examinations and failed, to produce a Certificate shewing that they have since that time, studied six months in an affiliated Institution, will come into force on the 1st of January 1879.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obt. Servt.

Charles H Tawney

Registrar

No. 2457, dated Calcutta, the 19th July 1878.

From—H. M. Kisch, Esq., Offg. Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal, General Department,

To—The Director of Public Instruction.

I am directed to request that you will be so good as to furnish this Government with a statement showing the expenditure of public money on educational buildings, during the year 1877-78.

CIRCULAR No. 50.

Copy forwarded to Principals of Colleges, Inspectors and Joint-Inspectors of Schools, Secretaries to District Committees of Public Instruction and Madrassa Committees, and Superintendents of Medical Schools, with the request that a statement of the expenditure on educational buildings from Educational funds during 1877-78 may be submitted as soon as possible.

Fort William,
The 26th July 1878.

A. W. CROFT,
Offg. Director of Public Instruction.

R. P. D.—Regr. No. 3854—70—3-8-78.

CIRCULAR No. 51.

FROM THE OFFICIATING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, BENGAL,

TO ALL PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES, INSPECTORS AND JOINT-INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS, SECRETARIES TO DISTRICT COMMITTEES OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION AND MADRASSA COMMITTEES, AND SUPERINTENDENTS OF MEDICAL SCHOOLS.

Dated Fort William, the 31*st July* 1878.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to direct that the Government colleges and schools in Bengal be closed for one day as a mark of respect to the memory of the late Director, Mr. Sutcliffe.

The day will be fixed by the authorities of each college or school.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

A. W. CROFT,

Offg. Director of Public Instruction.

R. P. D.—Reg. No. 3855—70—3-8-78.

No 37

317

7/8

From The Headmaster, Lesser Zilla School

To The Principal of the Presidency College Calcutta.

Dated, Lesser, the 6th August 1878

Sir,

With reference to your Stipend bill of Sukhamay Ghosh for the month of June last, I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to let me know whether you have pardoned the boy of his offence for which you had recommended to take away his Stipend (Vide your No 327 dated the 27th June /78).

I have the honor to be
Sir
your most obdt servant
Jogobandhu Bhadra
Headmaster

No. 1596 T

From,

A. MacKenzie, Esq.
Secretary to the Government of Bengal
In charge Revenue & Genl. Department

To

The offg Director of Public Instruction
Darjeeling the 26th July 1878.

Appointment

Sir,

With reference to your endorsement No. 3305 dated 18th June I am directed to say that the Lieutenant Governor is unable to pass full pay to Wm. R. Hand, Professor, Presidency College, during his subsidiary leave from the 12th to the 25th March last.—

I have &c
Sd A. A. Cockerell
Secy. to the Govt of Bengal

No. 4035

Copy forwarded to the Principal, Presidency College, for information with reference to his No. 304 dated the 1st June pr. 8.—

Fort William
The 3rd August 1878

Offg Director of Public Instruction

319

MEMO. No. 4066

319

FROM A W Croft Esqre Mt

THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,

BENGAL,

TO The Principal Presidency College

Dated Fort William, 2 Augt 1878

WITH reference to your No. 447, dated the 27 July 1878,

"The 3rd grade" having been inadvertently written for "the 2nd grade" in this office ct. 3550 dated 5th July 1878 I request that the necessary correction may be made therein

Beng. Sect. Press—M. O. F. No. 413—2,000—18·2·78.

therein.

M. W.

Offg. Director of Public Instruction

No. 4037

From A. W. Croft Esqre. M.A.
Offg. Director of Public Instruction
Bengal.

To, The Principal Presidency
College.

Dated Fort William the 5th August
1878

Sir,

In reply to your Endorsement No. 420 dated 25th July forwarding an application from Babus Poorna Chandra Chakravarti and Kishori Mohan Mookherjia, clerks in your office, for an increase of pay, I regret to say that the Government of Bengal, whose sanction would be required, would not entertain, on the grounds stated, an application involving a permanent addition to the Contingent expenditure of the College. The proper course in

such

such cases is to promote deserving officers as occasion may arise

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most obdt Servant

M Cuf

Offg. Director of Public Instruction

Cuf

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

FINANCE.

CALCUTTA, THE 8TH JULY 1878.

RESOLUTION.

READ—

Government Circular (Education) No. 12, dated the 24th September 1877, addressed to all District Officers and Inspectors of Schools, directing that no money should be drawn from the treasury save to meet expenditure actually incurred, and that no sums should be drawn towards the close of the year and held in deposit for disbursement during the following year; also calling for a report as to whether the practice of keeping in hand unspent balances has in any case been allowed.

Read—

The following replies to the above circular, and letters from the Director of Public Instruction on the subject, viz:—

From the Magistrate of Bankoora, No. 263, dated 10th November 1877.
" the Vice-President, District Education Committee, Midnapore, No. 1620E., dated 9th February 1878.
From the Magistrate of the 24-Pergunnahs, No. 806, dated 4th December 1877.
" the Magistrate of Jessore, No. 324E.D., dated 5th November 1877.
" the Magistrate of Moorshedabad, No. 453E., dated 27th November 1877.
" the Magistrate of Pubna, No. 184E., dated 26th January 1878.
" the Magistrate of Dacca, No. 437, dated 8th October 1877.
" the Magistrate of Mymensingh, No. 279, dated 8th November 1877.
" the Magistrate of Fureedpore, No. 146E., dated 7th December 1877.
" the Magistrate of Noakhally, No. 41, dated 24th January 1878.
" the Magistrate of Gya, No. 285, dated 11th March 1878.
" the Magistrate of Mozufferpore, No. 269E., dated 29th November 1877.
" the Magistrate of Bhagulpore, No. 282, dated 24th October 1877.
" the Deputy Commissioner, Lohardugga, No. 1596, dated 19th December 1877.
" the Director of Public Instruction, No. 1262, dated 22nd February 1878.
Ditto ditto No. 1661, dated 20th March 1878.
Ditto ditto No. 2015, dated 2nd April 1878.
Ditto ditto No. 2133, dated 10th April 1878.

IT recently came to the notice of Government that an educational officer had unnecessarily retained public money in his hands instead of repaying it into the treasury, and Circular No. 12, dated 24th September 1877, quoted at the head of this Resolution, was issued, directing that no sums are to be "drawn out of the treasury from the grant allotted for primary education, or from any other grant, save to defray expenditure actually incurred; and also that no sums are to be drawn towards the close of the year and held in deposit for expenditure during the following year." At the same time, it was ordered that a specific report be submitted to Government as to whether the practice of keeping in hand unspent balances had in any case been allowed.

2. On reconsideration, it appears to His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor that the rule forbidding money to be drawn from the treasury, except to meet expenditure actually incurred, cannot in all cases be strictly maintained, and is indeed only applicable in the case of expenditure which can in the first instance be met from a permanent advance. To secure accuracy of record in the public accounts, and to diminish the risk of fraud or embezzlement in the offices of disbursing officers, as well as to simplify the accounts to be kept by such officers, it is necessary that money drawn from the public treasury should be either finally paid away within a reasonable time, or should be repaid into the treasury.

Consequently no money should as a rule be drawn from the treasury, unless it is required for immediate expenditure, and no money so drawn, and

not at once required for expenditure, should, unless under special orders, be either kept in hand, or lodged in a private or public bank, or placed in deposit in the treasury, or used as an advance to meet any item of expenditure other than that for which it was drawn.

3. The answers which have been received to the circular quoted in the opening paragraph of this Resolution, show that the rule forbidding the retention in the hands of disbursing officers of unspent balances has in many cases been violated in connection with the expenditure on account of education. The administrative requirements of the Education Department are no doubt unusual, and in some respects peculiar to that department; but the direct violations of the rule which have been reported could in many instances have been avoided without inconvenience.

4. The irregularities which have occurred need not be here dealt with in detail, as they fall naturally into certain classes, and it will be sufficient to examine separately each class of cases, and to suggest such remedies as may render unnecessary any violation of rule in future.

(*a.*)—*Delay in paying stipends of teachers of primary schools.*—It appears that, as a rule, the stipend of the teacher of a primary school can only be paid when the Sub-Inspector visits a school; and as he is only required to do so once in three months, though of course his visits may be more frequent, it follows that occasionally the teacher is only paid once in three months, and the money that has been drawn from the treasury remains for a considerable time in the hands of the Sub-Inspector. A remedy for such a state of affairs would be obtained by not drawing the stipend of any month until the Sub-Inspector was about to visit the school to the teacher of which it was payable. In this way, the time during which the stipends remained in the hands of the Sub-Inspector would be reduced to a minimum; but difficulties arise in practice, owing to the fact that the stipends are drawn at head-quarters and sent out to the Sub-Inspector, and that it is impossible to tell beforehand what primary schools he may visit in any month. In such cases Government must rely upon its officers to exercise discretion in not drawing stipends from the treasury an unnecessarily long time before they are wanted.

(*b.*)—*Delay in refunding money drawn on account of pathsalas closed since date of last inspection.*—Such refunds should be made by deduction from the amount of the first bill sent to the treasury after it has been ascertained that a refund must be made.

(*c.*)—*The balance of the pathsala grant is drawn towards the close of the year for expenditure either in rewards to gurus and pupils on the result of the primary school examination just ended, or in building grants to pathsalas.*—The employment of the balance of the primary grant in this way is quite legitimate, but the procedure followed leads to frequent and great irregularities. The balance of the primary grant should never be drawn even at the end of the year, unless it is wanted for immediate expenditure, or unless it is wanted for expenditure within so short a time that it would be withdrawn from the treasury even if the end of the financial year was not approaching. Local officers should be able to make such a forecast of their expenditure as will show them what balance will be available for rewards and for building grants, and should arrange for the disbursement of this amount within the financial year; but if in any case the balance of the grant is not required for immediate expenditure at the close of the year, it should not be drawn from the treasury. All such devices, as drawing money from the treasury at the close of the year and keeping it in hand, or placing it in deposit in the treasury, or in a private bank, or in the Government Savings Bank, have always been forbidden and must cease.

(*d.*)—*Money is sometimes drawn from the treasury before the amount to be expended is or can be known.*—This procedure is said to be necessarily involved in the system of payment by results. At every centre of examination, all boys who come up to a certain standard are paid then and there a certain sum. All gurus also who furnish returns at the close of the year are paid a certain sum.

It might *primâ facie* appear that this difficulty could be got over by ascertaining in the first instance the amount to be paid away, and afterwards distributing it among the persons entitled to receive it. But this course would be impracticable owing to the labour and expense involved in distributing all over the country the small sums to be paid away on this account. All that can be done is to require that all sums to be paid in this way shall be drawn from the treasury as short a time as possible before the date of payment, and that all money not disbursed on account of examinations held, or returns received, within the financial year, shall be refunded to the treasury on the earliest opportunity.

(*e.*)—*Money is sometimes drawn from the balances of Government Zillah or Vernacular Schools and held in deposit (often for an indefinite period) until it is wanted to meet expenditure.*—This procedure is objectionable on several grounds; it is forbidden by Government and the re-grant system renders it absolutely unnecessary. It should therefore cease.

5. In addition to the classes of irregularities enumerated in the preceding paragraphs, it appears that a system opposed to existing rules has been followed in the Behar Circle for the encouragement of the production of school books. It is stated that the Magistrates of districts in Behar are in the habit of furnishing the Inpector of Schools with sums of money drawn from the various primary grants; that the Inspector forms these sums into a fund which is kept in the Bank of Bengal and employed to encourage the production of useful school books, a separate account being kept with each Magistrate. Under this system money is drawn from the treasury before it is required for expenditure; it is kept out of the public accounts for an indefinite period and is lodged in a bank. All these practices are forbidden, and the fund must at once be wound up. Should any special measures be still required to encourage the production of school books in Behar, some system must be devised under which money will not be drawn from the treasury until it is required for actual expenditure. The Inspector could doubtless ascertain from each Magistrate how much he was prepared to expend in the purchase of useful school books, and the amount could be drawn from the treasury when it was actually required to be paid away.

ORDER.—Ordered that a copy of the Resolution be forwarded to all Magistrates and Deputy Commissioners and to the General Department (Education) of this office, with the request that steps may be taken to call the attention of the various local officers concerned to the cases reported in the correspondence quoted at the head of the Resolution, in which the rules now laid down have been violated by them.

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

D. BARBOUR,

Offg. Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

Circular No. 24.

COPY forwarded to the

By order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal,

RAJENDRA NATH MITRA,

Assistant Secretary to the Govt. of Bengal.

CALCUTTA;
The 8th July 1878.

R. P. D.—Reg. No. 3786—31-7-78.

C

No. 52

Copy forwarded to the Principal Presidency College for information and guidance. —

Fort William
The 5th August 1878

Offg. Director of Public Instn.

No. 850*B*.

Extract from the Proceedings of the Hon'ble the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in the Public Works Department, (Civil Buildings), under date the 24th June 1878.

RULES REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATIONAL BUILDINGS.

Read again Civil Buildings Proceedings for March 1876, No. 110B., relating to the transfer of the Government High School building at Rampore Bauleah to the books of the Public Works Department.

Read letter from Director of Public Instruction, Bengal, No. 2281 dated 22nd April 1878, requesting that the Chybassa Zillah School may be repaired and brought on the books of the Public Works Department.

Read again Civil Buildings Proceedings for November 1871, Nos. 101-107A., regarding the taking over, by the Public Works Department, of the Government School building at Midnapore.

Read again Civil Buildings Proceedings for June 1874, Nos. 40-42B., regarding the inclusion of the Mirza Aided School at Purneah in the list of buildings to be repaired by the Public Works Department.

REMARKS.—Educational buildings differ from other public buildings in that the funds for their construction, and sometimes their repair, are generally obtained in part from local subscriptions, and occasionally altogether from some munificent donor.

2. In some cases, the funds are expended by Local Committees or other agency, and this form of expending subscriptions or donations is often preferred to employing the agency of the Public Works Department. Local interest is, no doubt, enhanced, and local liberality stimulated, by buildings being erected in a way which admits of donors and subscribers taking an active personal interest in the expenditure of their funds. When the buildings are erected the interest seems to cease; the Government is expected to maintain the structures in efficient repair, and applications are made to bring the buildings on the books of the Public Works Department. Applications of this nature have been more frequent of late years than formerly. The increase in the expenditure on Educational buildings has been very marked.

	Rs.
1871-72	18,628
1875-76	48,310

In the five years, from 1871-72 to 1875-76 inclusive, the cost of repairs has increased more than two and a half times, and with one exception there has been a steady increase each year.

3. The extension of Educational buildings will partly account for the increase; but it is also due to the Public Works Department having to meet the cost of repairs, which were formerly met in other ways.

4. Considering the large amount to which the cost of repairs under the sub-head Education has attained, it is of unusual importance that buildings should be efficiently constructed in the first instance, so that the repairs they may require may be a minimum. The necessity of taking measures for ensuring the proper construction of buildings, in the first instance, is illustrated by the case of one of the buildings named in the reference at the head of this Resolution. Application to bring this building on the books of the Public Works Department was made about a year after its completion, when it was found that repairs to the amount of only a little short of 20 per cent on the original outlay were required to place the building in proper order. A professional survey of the building showed much that was indifferently done.

5. The Lieutenant-Governor is desirous that local subscribers and donors should take an interest in the buildings to be constructed by aid of their money, and will afford all facilities to this end which may be compatible with ensuring the proper construction of the buildings. His Honor has accordingly been pleased to lay down the following rules for guidance of the Departments concerned :—

I.—If subscribers or donors undertake the entire cost of the erection of a building, and make provision for its proper repair, so that there will be no probability of the cost of repairs falling on Government at any future time, they can do so on obtaining the necessary sanction in the Educational Department; but if the repairs are to fall eventually on Government, the plans and style of building must receive sanction in the Public Works Department, and the construction of the building must be efficiently carried out to the satisfaction of that Department, which will give needful assistance.

Existing Educational buildings, which have not been constructed by the Public Works Department, may be taken on the books of that Department for the purposes of repair, provided their construction is declared by the proper officers to be satisfactory.

II.—When Educational buildings are to be constructed, partly from public funds, and partly from local subscriptions and donations, the work will be ordinarily carried out by the officers of the Public Works Department; but permission to erect the building by local management will be granted on Government being satisfied that the work can be efficiently done in this manner.

ORDERS.—Ordered that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to all Superintending Engineers of Public Works Circles and Commissioners of Divisions in Bengal and to Examiner of Public Works Accounts in Bengal for information.

Ordered also that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Director of Public Instruction, Lower Provinces, for information.

Ordered also that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the General Department of this Government for information.

By Order of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

T. H. WICKES,

Offg. Asst. Secretary to the Government of Bengal in the Public Works Department.

Circular No. 53

Copy forwarded to the Principal of Presidency College for information

By order

H Odlie

Head Assistant to Offg Director of Public Instruction

Fort William
The 31st July 1878

329

No. 3918

FROM

THE EXAMINER OF ACCOUNTS,
NORTHERN BENGAL STATE RAILWAY.

TO

The Principal Presidency College
Calcutta

Darjeeling, 5th August 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to state that on the 9th ultimo Rs 10/- were paid in-to the Darjeeling Treasury on account of fees of candidates for accountantships marginally noted, but by an oversight no application was made to you for the papers.-

2. Will you be good enough to have their names registered for the next examination as having paid the prescribed fees.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obdt Servant

Examiner

Have Tharun Lalah
Hunds Lall Dutta.

SCW

Respectfully yours
Geo. Crook Brig. Gen.

Informs that Sagelker ... Valentine
& Mandalay & Wallapavella
be registered for the next election
in Feb. 1879. and requests that
there be feed found and the
Indians be provided with
and send to this Agency

No. 1754 N. 325

FROM

JOHN B. ROBERTS, ESQ.,

Superintendent of Stationery,

To

THE Principal, Presidency College Calcutta

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to request that you will depute some *responsible person before* 12 *o'clock on Tuesday* the 13th August 1878 to take delivery of the stationery indented for by you on the 19th July 1878.

2. Issues to offices in Calcutta and the neighbourhood can only be made on Tuesdays and Fridays.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

Singhanch

Actg Superintendent.

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF STATIONERY,
The 10th August 1878.

W. Mullick

12/8

No. 297 326

In reply to this it is particularly requested that the No. and date may be quoted.

FROM

THE **Superintendent of Education,**

COOCH BEHAR.

To The Principal of the Presidency College Calcutta

Dated Cooch Behar, 9th August 1878

Refers to

Begs to enclose a money order for Rupees 31/8/- (money order fee being deducted) being the amount of scholarship due to Womesh Chundra Guha and Umbica Charan Sein for the month of July 1878 and to request an acknowledgment of the same.

Kaper Kanth Mc Leod

Superintendent of Education in Cooch Behar